

General Index

A

- About the ZipCode Book, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35
- Accept
 - Purchase Order in Entirety, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-20
 - screen command option, a-9, 1-16, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-5, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13, 11-60
- access
 - See also* **password**
 - level of, a-7, 1-3-1-5, 1-9-1-10, 1-17, 1-20, 1-22, 1-38, 2-3, 2-5, 3-2, 5-1-5-3, 5-6, 8-9, 9-28, 10-10, 11-3-11-5, 11-8, 11-30, 11-32, 11-42
 - Level of, field on Operator File screen, 11-4
 - levels, operator, c-2, 1-3, 1-10, 1-17, 1-29
 - Levels, Service, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 - Parts, field on Operator List, 9-28
 - quick, to Account file list, 9-26
 - rapid, to customer record, 10-13
 - Sales, field on Operator File screen, 11-5
 - Service, field on Operator File screen, 11-4
 - Service, field on Operator List, 9-28
 - unauthorized, c-2, 11-3
- access level
 - Management, 1-3, 1-10, 1-17, 1-20, 1-22, 2-3, 5-3, 5-6, 11-1, 11-3-11-4
 - operator, 1-3, 1-10, 1-17, 1-29, 9-28, 9-38, 10-10, 11-3-11-5, 11-30, 11-32
 - Parts, 9-28, 11-3
 - Repair Order Parts, 11-42
 - Repair Order Payments, 11-42
 - Reports & Maintenance, 11-42
 - Sales, 1-3, 11-5
 - Schedule & Repairs, 11-42
 - security, c-2
 - Service, 9-28, 11-4, 11-42
 - Service Management, 11-42
- access to
 - cancel ticket/line, 11-30
 - cost fields, 5-2, 5-6, 11-4, 11-30
 - Customer file, 10-10
 - menus, 1-3, 3-2, 11-3-11-5, 11-42
 - print Service reports, 11-4, 11-42
 - Repair Orders, 11-4
 - screen, limited, 5-2
 - Stock file, 1-10, 10-2
 - Vehicle file, 10-11, 10-14
- accessories, a-15-a-16, c-3, c-5, 6-15, 10-19, 11-7
- accessory
 - categories, a-15, c-3, 6-15, 10-19
 - vendors, a-15
- account, 10-17, 10-23
 - + Cash), Sub Total, section on End of Day Reconciliation report, 7-13
 - Activity, End of Day, report, 77-1, 7-4, 7-10
 - balance, 1-1-1-2, 1-28, 9-26, 11-14-11-15, 11-53
 - charging to, 1-9
 - credit balance, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35, 7-18
 - credit remaining, 1-21, 10-12
 - customer, a-2, c-4, 1-6-1-10, 1-21-1-22, 1-28, 3-4, 4-1, 7-18, 9-26, 10-1, 10-12, 10-17, 11-9, 11-11
 - Daily Special Order Activity (On), End of Day report, 7-18
 - field on Account File Changes Report, 11-11
 - field on Daily Special Order Activity Report, 7-18
 - information, c-4, 1-10, 1-21, 9-1, 10-10, 10-12
 - internal, c-4, 1-8, 7-9, 10-12, 10-17, 11-9-11-10
 - Internal, option for Account Type field, 10-12
 - labels, 4-1, 4-3
 - list, c-4, 9-26
 - "No Deposit on" screen message, 3-5
 - "No Refund on" screen message, 3-5
 - On, field, 7-8
 - option for Account Type field, 10-12
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-26
 - refunds, 1-2, 1-5, 1-28, 3-5, 7-9, 7-11, 11-4
 - return creditedto, 10-13
 - sales on, 7-10
 - screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
 - special, for stock returned to vendor, apx-5
 - Special Orders on, 7-18
 - temporary, for crediting refunds, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35, 10-12
 - Temporary, option for Account Type field, 10-12
 - ticket, 3-5
 - Transaction Type, section of End of Day Reconciliation report, 7-9
 - transactions, 7-4, 7-8, 7-10, 7-13
 - type, 10-12, 11-15, apx-5
 - Type, field on Customer File scrn, 10-10, 10-12
 - warranty, 7-9
- Account file, 1-10, 1-21, 7-4, 9-26-9-27
 - Changes, optn, Management Reports menu, 11-11
 - Changes Report, 11-11
 - Listing by Name, report, 9-27
 - Prints, menu, 9-26
 - retrieving data from, for ticket, 1-21
 - setting up, c-4
- account number, 1-28, 7-18, 9-26, 10-12, 11-11, 11-14
 - internal, 1-8
 - Listing by, option, Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - printing on ticket, 1-6-1-7
 - Quick Listing by, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - searching for, 1-6, 1-8
- account payment, 1-1-1-2, 1-22, 7-8-7-9, 7-11, 10-12-10-13, 10-17, 11-9
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-28
- Account Payments
 - screen, 1-28
 - /Refunds, field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - /Refunds, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
- accounting
 - department, 7-1, 7-9
 - departmentalized, 1-7
 - Integration, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - profit center, 7-4
 - software, RealWorld, 11-41, 11-49-11-50

- Accounts
 - by Name, Exception, disclosure defaults screen, 11-53
- Accounts
 - by Name, Exception, disclosure defaults screen, 11-46
 - new, 10-1
 - with Limits and Balances, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
- Accounts Receivable
 - See AR Integration*
 - integration, 11-41, 11-49
- accuracy
 - of End of Month reports, check before purging, 11-6
 - of Stock file additions/changes, 5-7, 10-6
 - of Vendor file additions/changes, 10-9
 - ticket, ensuring, 1-15
- activity
 - account, daily report, 7-25
 - (Check, Cash,), Daily Special Order, report on End of Day, 7-1, 7-17-7-18
 - Daily Special Order, report, 7-17
 - End of Day Account, report, 7-1, 7-25
 - (On Account), Daily Special Order, report, 7-18
- add
 - a Price Book, optn, System Utilities menu, 10-30
 - customer, 1-23
 - customer record, date done, 10-13
 - or Change Parts, option on Parts/Inventory Menu, 5-2, 5-7, 7-23
 - screen command option, a-7, c-3, 4-9, 5-3, 5-6, 9-30, 9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-9-10-10, 10-20, 10-34, 11-3, 11-59-11-60
 - tax package/kits/rates from Ticket/RO, setting access to, 11-32
 - /Update ZipCode Book, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35
 - vehicle, 9-15
- Add Kit
 - screen command option, 1-15, 1-18
 - window on Create Ticket screen, 1-16
- Added
 - Date, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - Date, field on Customer File screen, 10-10, 10-13
 - to PO by", screen message, 6-12
- adding
 - account information, c-4
 - comments to purchase order, 6-9
 - customer, 1-6, 1-21, 4-7, 9-12, 10-10, 10-34-10-35, 11-30
 - excess inventory received, 6-22
 - filter to customized report, 9-33
 - inventory, a-15, c-3-c-4, c-6, 5-1, 5-6-5-7, 6-11, 10-2-10-3, 10-6, 10-19
 - items to ticket, 1-16, 1-23
 - matrix for vendor, 10-20
 - new custom label, 4-9
 - operator, 11-3
 - orders received to End of Day, 7-2
 - printer to defaults, 11-39-11-40
 - Record, RTI Vendor File screen, 11-59-11-60
 - remark to Category file, 10-19
 - substitute item to Stock file, 5-3, 10-4
 - UPC barcodes to labels, 4-1
 - vehicle information, 10-14
 - vendor information, c-3, 5-1, 5-6, 10-7, 10-9, 10-35
 - zip code record, 10-34
- adding Memo to
 - Customer record, 1-24, 10-11
 - History record, 10-15
 - Hold ticket, 1-24
 - Special Order record, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - Stock record, 5-3, 10-4
 - Vendor record, 10-7
- adding parts to
 - Hold ticket, 1-20, 1-24, 3-6, 9-4, 11-41
 - inventory, a-15, c-3-c-4, c-6, 5-1, 5-6, 6-11, 10-3, 10-6, 10-16, 10-19
 - purchase order, 6-8, 6-23
 - RO ticket, 1-2, 1-5, 1-36, 9-4, 11-41
 - ticket, 1-15, 1-23
- adding Stock
 - file record, c-3-c-4, 5-3, 5-7, 10-2, 10-6, 10-16, 11-41
 - Kit, 1-15, 1-17
 - Options, screen, 5-6, 10-3
- adding to
 - Customer file, 1-6, 1-21, 4-7, 9-12, 10-10, 10-13
 - Operator file, 11-3
 - Stock file, c-3-c-4, 5-1, 5-3, 5-6, 6-11, 10-2-10-4, 10-6, 10-16, 10-19, 11-41
 - Vehicle file, 10-14
 - Vendor file, c-3, 5-1, 5-6, 10-7, 10-9, 10-35
- address
 - customer, a-5, c-4, 3-1, 6-21, 6-23, 9-13, 9-26, 10-10-10-11, 10-35
 - customer, including on ticket, 1-6
 - customer, on mailing label, 4-1
 - label, 10-11
 - Labels Only, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Labels, (Parts/, Order Receiving submenu, 6-21, 6-23-6-24
 - Labels, Parts and, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Name and, by Name, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Name and, by Vendor, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - store (dealership), 10-27
 - vendor, c-3, 4-8, 9-11, 10-7-10-8, 10-35
 - vendor, on mailing label, 4-1
- Address, field
 - on Customer File screen, 10-12-10-13
 - on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - on Vendor File screen, 10-8
- Adj, Price, screen command option, 1-14
- adjustment
 - Price, discount type, 7-3, 9-25
 - unauthorized, c-2
 - worksheet, category, 9-3-9-4, 11-50
- adjustment of
 - access level for viewing cost fields, 5-2
 - customer's credit limit, 10-12
 - default stock level, 10-3
 - price on CreateTicket screen, 1-15
 - Stock file to reflect physical inventory count, 8-9

- Adjustment Report, Category, 9-3-9-6, 11-50
 - Date/Operator Range screen, 9-5
 - flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 7-21, 11-50
 - on End of Day, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-1, 7-21, 9-3-9-6, 11-43
- advancing cursor through screen, a-8, 1-17, 1-30, 1-34-1-35, 3-3, 4-5-4-6, 6-22, 9-33, 11-41, 11-53, 11-59-11-60
- after-market distributor, as price book source, 10-31, 11-54
- All
 - Cancel, screen command option, 1-38
 - Hold Tickets, List, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Labels for Vendor, option on Print Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 - No Labels at, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Parts Labels, Print, menu, 4-4
 - Transactions, List, option on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Transactions, option on Print Estimate Transactions menu, 11-19
 - Types, option on Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2
- allowance, stock return (SRA), 5-4, 10-5
- Alt
 - key, use of, apx-2
 - Ven, screen command option, 2-3
 - Vendor, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
- alternate vendor, 1-12, 2-3, 10-8
- amount
 - See also money (field), quantity, and total*
 - allowed for return to vendor, apx-5
 - Change, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-23
 - Change, field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - Credited, field on End of Day Account Activity report, 7-4
 - counted, inventory, 8-2
 - discount, 1-10, 1-13, 1-20
 - field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
 - field on Hold Ticket List, 9-25
 - fields in Vehicle file with changeable names, 10-30, 11-43
 - for Hold tickets, 9-23
 - in cash drawer, 7-13
 - labor, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16, 10-24, 11-19
 - maximum that customer can charge on account, 10-12
 - Minimum, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22
 - (Money) Fields, section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43
 - nontaxable, 7-9-7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
 - on order, 7-17-7-18
 - owed, 11-11
 - payment, 1-22, 1-28, 3-5, 10-17
 - per item, 11-55
 - purchase order, 6-22
 - refund, 1-28, 1-35, 7-12, 10-24
 - refund, Special Order, 3-5, 7-8, 7-11
 - reorder point, c-4, 6-11
 - retail price, 11-53
 - sale, Special Order, 7-8
 - sales tax, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11
 - stock level, 6-16
 - suggested, to order, 6-4-6-5, 6-15-6-16
 - taxable, 7-9-7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - ticket, total, 10-24
 - Total, field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 - total, for Special Orders, 7-17-7-18, 9-20
 - warranty parts returned, 7-14-7-15
- amount charged, 10-12
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field, Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
 - field on End of Day Account Activity report, 7-4
- amount, deposit, 7-8, 9-20
 - on Hold ticket, 1-24, 3-6, 7-8, 7-11, 10-23
 - on Repair Order, 7-12
 - on Special Order, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17
- amount due
 - disclosing on invoice, 11-53
 - on Special Order, 1-22, 3-5
 - total for ticket, 1-22
- amount paid, 11-11
- amount of
 - canceled Special Orders, 7-17-7-18
 - change, 1-23, 3-4, 11-10
 - charge transactions, 7-9
 - credit available, 10-13
 - estimate, 11-18
 - internal sales, 7-15-7-16
 - items returned, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14
 - Items, column on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - miscellaneous transactions, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 10-24
 - order, 6-8
 - picked up Special Orders, 7-17-7-18
 - sales, 6-5, 7-6, 7-8-7-9, 9-7, 9-17, 11-11
 - warranty sales, 7-14-7-15
- amount paid, 1-22, 10-12, 11-11
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field on Daily Special Order Activity rept, 7-17
 - on Special Orders, 3-5
 - out, 10-24
 - Out, Enter, screen, 1-35
 - total, 10-12
- amount received, 1-35
 - Enter, screen, 1-22, 1-34
 - total for ticket, 1-23
- Amts, Prices/, field on Invoice Disclosures screen, 11-53
- Any, Include Categories option, Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
- apostrophe (command) key, a-8, b-5, 1-6, 1-11, 1-23, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24, 8-9, 9-32, 10-6, 10-9, apx-2, apx-6
- appointment
 - screen, 10-14
 - service, scheduling, 1-3, 10-14
- Appointments, option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
- AR Integration, 10-11, 11-41, 11-49
- area
 - code, including in phone number, 10-8
 - main computer, in store, a-13
 - Parts, in store, a-12-a-13, 1-8
 - printer, in store, 11-46

- area (*cont.*)
 - Receiving/Shipping, in store, a-12–a-13
 - Sales, in store, a-12, 1-8
 - Service, in store, a-13
 - service, for dealership, 10-34, 11-32
- arrival
 - date, note in Memo page, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - of ordered parts, not properly received, 7-23
 - of Special Order, notifying customer of, 6-21
- Ask
 - for Label Quantity, option on Print All Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 - for Label Quantity, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Label menu, 6-21
 - the User, printer default option, 11-47
- asterisk in field, 6-5, 9-20, 10-16, 11-60
- Attn:
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-11
 - field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
- authorization, 10-11
 - level, 1-3, 9-38, 11-3–11-4, 11-26
 - number, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
- average
 - profit percentage, 11-12–11-13
 - weekly use of vehicle, 9-15
- average cost, 5-4, 8-11, 10-5, 10-33, 11-13, 11-17
 - as basis for customer discount, 11-28
 - basis option for calculating profit percentage, 9-32
 - field on Stock file screen, 5-4, 5-7, 6-12, 7-3, 7-5, 10-5
 - option for inventory valuation in History file printouts, 9-17
 - option for inventory valuation in Stock repts, 9-3, 9-6–9-8
 - option on Calculate Extended Cost menu, 11-16–11-17
- Avg Cost, field on Inventory Changes Rept, 8-11
- B**
- Back
 - No of Days, field for Fast Moving Order by Vendor, 6-13
 - Ord, field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
 - Up the System, option on System Utilities menu, a-11, a-17, b-5,7-2, 7-23, 10-25, 11-49
- backorder
 - Quantity on, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - Report, 6-17
 - screen command option, 6-22–6-23
 - Special Orders on, report, 9-20
 - status, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18, 11-9, 11-51
- backordered
 - part, 3-1, 3-5, 6-1–6-2, 6-17, 6-22, 7-17–7-18, 7-20, 10-17, 11-9
 - part, receiving, 6-24
 - quantity, 1-10, 5-5, 9-8, 10-6, 11-12–11-13
 - Special Orders, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
- Backorders
 - by Vendor, option on Order Reports menu, 6-17
 - Cancel Outdated, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-16
- Backspace key, a-6, b-2, apx-6
- backup
 - battery, power supply, a-14, a-17
 - printer, a-12, 11-47
 - system, a-17, b-5, c-2, 7-23, 10-25, apx-7–apx-9
 - System, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - tapes, a-17, b-5, 10-30, apx-9
- balance
 - account, 1-1–1-2, 1-28, 9-26, 10-12, 11-14–11-15
 - Account file, changing, 11-11
 - credit, 1-28
 - due, 10-12
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17
 - New, field, Enter Amount Received screen, 1-34–1-35
 - on invoice, how to suppress printing of, 11-53
 - remaining, Special Order, 3-4
 - ticket, Special Order, 3-5
- Balances, Accounts with Limits &, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
- barcodes
 - adding to labels, 4-1
 - custom, on labels, 4-1–4-3, 4-10
 - Custom, option on Print Labels menu, 4-10
 - for parts, spooled thermal labels to print, 4-3
 - Print Custom, screen, 4-10
- basic
 - Create Ticket screen illustrated, 1-6
 - data entry field command options explained, a-8
 - number for Vendor 3, 8-6–8-7
 - number for Vendor 3, range, 8-7
 - screen command options explained, a-7
- battery backup power supply, a-14, a-17
- Be Ordered, Select Priorities to, screen, 6-5–6-6, 6-9
- Beginning
 - Date, field on Category Adjustment Report range screen, 9-5
 - Operator, field on Category Adjustment Report range screen, 9-5
- block
 - of Labels, Print, screen, 4-5
 - of numbers, for labels, 4-2, 4-5
 - of Numbers, optn on Print Parts Labels menu, 4-5
 - substitute part data, 1-12, 1-18–1-19
- book
 - About the ZipCode, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35
 - Add a Price, option, System Utilities menu, 10-30
 - Add/Update ZipCode, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35
 - option to create Vendor 3 special inventory worksheet, 8-6
 - USPS Zip Code, updates by subscription, 10-35
 - USPS Zip Code, updates on request, 10-35
- Book, Master
 - feature in Parts Counter Operations, 1-12, 10-30–10-31, 11-30–11-31
 - field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - menu, 10-30
 - option on System Utilities menu, 10-30

- book, price
 - cost, 5-4
 - file, Yamaha, creating special inventory work-sheet from, 8-6
 - from after-market distributor, 10-31, 11-54
 - list, a-15, a-19
 - manufacturer's, 1-12, 8-6, 10-27, 10-30, 11-54
 - tape, 1-10
- books, price, a-14-a-15, 1-12, 1-23, 5-6, 10-3, 10-5, 10-30-10-33, 10-35, 11-30, 11-55-11-56
 - by Category, report, 9-6
 - installing, 11-54
 - option on Stock Reports Menu, 9-6
 - ordering, a-15, a-19, 5-1, 10-27
- Books, Update
 - Inventory from, option, 5-4, 10-5
 - Stock File from, option on Management Menu, 11-54-11-56
 - Stock File from, prompt, 10-31, 10-33, 11-54
- box number, post office, 10-8
- building Master Book, 10-31
- button, Reset, use of, a-6
- by
 - 5-Digit Number, Create Special Inventory Work Sheet, menu, 8-6
 - Account No, Quick Listing, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Account Number, Listing, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - City, option for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
 - City, option on Print Customer File menu, 9-12
 - Description, option on Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
 - Major Units, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-14
 - Part Number, Create Work Sheet, scrn, 8-4, 8-7
 - Part Number, option on History Graph of Inventory menu, 9-17
 - Part Number, Parts Inventory Work Sheet, 8-5
 - Part Status, Order, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-14
 - Part Status, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-14
 - State, option for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
 - State, option on Print Customer File menu, 9-12
 - Ticket Number, Listing, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Ticket Number, option on Print Estimate Transactions menu, 11-19
 - Ticket Number, option on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Vendor, Part Status, report, 9-7
 - Zip Code, option for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
 - Zip Code, option on Print Customer File menu, 9-12-9-13
- by Category
 - Price Books, report, 9-6
 - Suggested Order, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-15, 10-19
- by Category, option
 - on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - on History Graph of Inventory menu, 9-17
 - on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-13
- by Code
 - option on History Graph of Inventory menu, 9-17
 - option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-14
 - Order, option, Other Order Options menu, 6-14
- by Name
 - Account File Listing, report, 9-26
 - Exception Accounts, screen, 11-53
 - Name and Address, optn, Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Name and Phone Number, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Print Customer Discount Report, screen, 11-15
 - Print Customers, screen, 9-11
 - Quick Listing, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
- by Name, Listing
 - Account File, report, 9-27
 - option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - screen, 9-27
- by Name, option
 - for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
 - on Account File Prints menu, 9-25
 - on Print Customer File menu, 9-12
 - on Print Operator File menu, 9-28
 - on Print Vendor Mailing Labels menu, 4-8
- by Operator
 - Cash-Out Sheet, option on Management Reports Menu, 11-26-11-27
 - Number, option on Print Operator File mnu, 9-28
 - Listing, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Operator List report, 9-28
 - option on Print Estimate Transactions mnu, 11-19
 - option on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
- by Vendor
 - & Code, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - & Part Number, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - Backorders, option on Order Reports menu, 6-17
 - Fast Moving Order, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-13
 - Listing, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Listing, option on Special Order Prints mnu, 9-19
 - Name and Address, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Name and Phone Number, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Part Status, Stock report optn on Parts Information menu, 9-7, 9-16
 - Special Order, option, Standard Orders menu, 6-5
 - Stock Order, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-3
- by Vendor, option
 - on History Graph of Inventory menu, 9-17
 - on Print Vendor Mailing Labels menu, 4-8
 - on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11-11-12
 - Total Inventory Report (Value), on Management Reports menu, 7-23

C

- Calculate Extended Cost, menu, 11-17
- Calendar file, 11-4, 11-42
- cancel
 - All, screen command option, 1-38
 - (order) screen command option, 6-22-6-23

- cancel (*cont.*)
 - order status, 3-4, 7-20, 11-51
 - Outdated Backorders, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - Purchase Order, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - remaining, Special Order, 3-4
- cancel line
 - on Hold ticket, 10-17, 11-30
 - on Special Order, 3-5
 - screen command option, 1-20, 1-37
- Cancelled Parts Ordered, report, 11-8
- cancel ticket, 1-20, 11-30
 - /Line, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - operator access to, 11-4
 - screen command option, 1-20
 - Special Order, 3-5
- Canceled, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17-7-18
- Cancelled Parts Ordered, report, 11-8
- canceling
 - Hold ticket, 9-23, apx-9
 - printer, a-9, 5-7, apx-3
 - Special Order, 6-16, 7-17, 9-20
 - stock order, 6-16
- capital letters, use for data entry in
 - Comptron, a-6, b-3
- Caps Lock, key, use of, a-6, b-1, b-3-b-4
- card, credit, 1-22
 - information, 10-11
 - number, 1-22
- card, post, notice to customer of order recvd, 6-21
- case
 - of items, price labels for, 6-21
 - price by, 10-32-10-33, 11-55-11-56
- cash
 - See also money field*
 -) Sub Total (Account + , section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-13
 - Account + , subtotal, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-13
 - customer, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35, 10-12
 - Daily Special Order Activity (Check.), End of Day report, 7-17-7-18
 - deposit, 7-11-7-12
 - payment, 1-10, 1-21, 1-23, 7-11, 10-23
 - receipts, on End of Day printouts, apx-6
 - Report, Daily, 7-1, 7-11, 7-16, 9-38-9-39, 11-26-11-27, 11-49
 - sales, 1-1, 1-23, 7-12
 - Summary, Operator, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - Summary, Operator, report, 7-1, 7-16-7-17, 11-49
 - total received, 1-23
 - Transaction Type, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
- cash drawer
 - balancing, 7-11, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
 - Open the, option on System Utilities menu, 10-25
 - optional, a-12, 1-23, 1-28, 3-5, 10-25, 11-49
 - paid out, 7-8, 7-12
 - reconciling, 7-1, 7-9, 7-11, 7-13, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
 - total, 7-13
- Total in, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-13
- Cash, field
 - on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - on Enter Amount Paid Out screen, 1-35
 - on Repair Order Payments screen, 1-34
- cash out, 7-16, 11-42
 - Work Sheet, 9-39, 11-27
 - Work Sheet, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
- cash transactions, 7-13, 10-23
 - change due on, 1-23
 - sales tax on, 7-11-7-12
 - total, 7-8
- Cash-out Sheet
 - by Operator, report, 9-38-9-39, 11-26-11-27
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-38
- categories
 - default "ZZ" in Stock file, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-3-9-5, 11-41, 11-50
 - Enable, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 7-21, 11-41, 11-49-11-50
 - Enabled, flag in AR Integration, 11-41, 11-49
 - Include, option on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
 - Include, optn, Print Customer Labels screen, 4-7
 - information on, c-1, 9-1, 10-1, 10-19
 - of transactions for invoices, 11-53
 - parts, setting up, a-15, c-3-c-4, 9-21
 - range of, for report, 9-7-9-8, 9-17, 11-13-11-14
 - setting up, 10-19
 - suggested, c-3
 - Warning window on Parts Defaults screen, 11-41
- category
 - by, history graph option, 9-17
 - By, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - checking inventory by, 9-21
 - code, c-3, 1-10, 2-2
 - cross-reference option, 1-13, 2-1-2-3, 2-6, 5-7
 - customer, 4-1, 4-7, 9-12, 10-13
 - description, 10-19
 - Extended Price Report by, 11-16
 - format for part movement listing, 9-7, 9-16-9-17
 - format for Stock file print from price book, 9-6
 - history, cross-reference by, 2-6
 - history graph by, 9-17
 - information, c-3
 - inventory count by, 8-1
 - listing part numbers by, 9-3
 - name, printing list by, 9-21
 - part, a-2, a-15, c-3-c-4, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2-2-3, 7-21, 8-11, 9-4-9-5, 9-7, 9-17, 10-19, 11-18, 11-41
 - Price Books by, report, 9-6
 - Print, menu, 9-21
 - printing inventory worksheets by, 8-5, 10-19
 - profit percentage by, 7-6
 - report, 9-8
 - sales percentage by, 7-6
 - screen, 2-2-2-3, 2-5
 - sorting by, 2-2
 - Stock report, 9-3-9-4
 - Stock Reports, menu, 9-4
 - Suggested Order by, option, Other Order Options menu, 6-2, 6-15

- category (*cont.*)
 - titles, 10-19
 - Total Inventory Report by, 11-13–11-14
 - type, 10-19
- Category Adjustment Report
 - Date/Operator Range screen, 9-5
 - End of Day, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-1, 7-21, 9-3–9-6, 11-43
 - flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 7-21, 11-50
- Category, field, a-9, a-15, 10-13
 - on Category screen, 2-3
 - on Create Ticket screen, 1-10–1-12, 1-14, 1-24
 - on Customer File screen, 10-13
 - on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-40
 - on Receiving Stock Order frm Invoice scrn, 6-23
 - on RO Parts screen, 1-37
 - on Stock File screen, 5-3, 5-7, 9-32, 10-4
- Category file, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 10-19
 - building, c-3
 - screen, 10-19
- category list, a-19, 2-2, 5-3, 9-6, 10-4
 - form, a-15, c-3
 - printing, c-4, 9-21
- category number, a-15, 1-10, 2-3, 5-3, 10-4
 - field on Category File screen, 10-19
 - printing list by, 9-21
 - range, 11-13
- Category, option
 - on Cross Reference History menu, 2-6
 - on Cross Reference Inventory menu, 2-1, 5-7
 - on Stock Reports menu, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 5-7, 9-3–9-4
 - on System Reports menu, 9-21
 - on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-13–11-14
- Category Totals
 - by Category, Parts, report, 11-49
 - by Purchase Order, Parts, report, 11-49
 - End of Day, report, 7-1, 7-6
 - Report, Parts, End of Day, 11-49, 11-51
- central processing unit (CPU), a-12, a-14, a-17, b-1–b-2, b-5, c-2, 11-47
- change
 - See also* **edit**
 - access level, 11-4
 - account payment indicator, 1-22
 - Amount, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-23
 - Amount, field, Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - amount of, 3-4, 8-11, 11-10
 - costs, 5-6, 6-7–6-8, 6-22–6-24, 10-3, 10-32
 - date of, 11-28
 - default department, 11-5
 - due on cash transaction, 1-23
 - Hold Ticket, screen, 10-23
 - in price, 5-7, 11-44–11-46
 - inventory value, printout, 11-55
 - Operator file, 11-3
 - Parts, Add or, option, Parts/Inventory Menu, 5-2, 5-7, 7-23
 - password, how to, 11-3
 - PO number, 11-40
 - price, 11-54–11-56
 - price, on RO Parts Changes Report, 11-22
 - printer defaults, 11-29, 11-47–11-48
 - profit percentage, 10-5
 - quantity, 5-4, 5-6, 6-4, 6-22, 7-23, 10-3
 - RTI Vendor file, 11-59
 - screen command option, a-7, 1-22, 1-34–1-35, 4-9, 5-6–5-7, 6-7–6-8, 6-12, 6-24, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-23, 10-34, 11-3, 11-31, 11-47–11-48, 11-59
 - Stock Level & Reorder Point, option, Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - Stock Level & Reorder Point, menu, 6-16
 - to order, date of, 6-18
 - to Suggested, option on Change Stock Level & Reorder Point menu, 6-16
 - Total, field on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
 - type, 11-10
 - zip code record, 10-34
- change defaults, c-3, 1-3, 5-6, 11-4, 11-29
 - for End of Day reports, 11-29, 11-48–11-50
 - option on Management Menu, 11-4, 11-29, 11-31
 - printer, 11-29, 11-38–11-39
- change information
 - customer, 10-34–10-35
 - vehicle, 10-11
 - vendor, 10-34–10-35
 - zip code, 10-34
- change, inventory
 - printing, 8-10
 - records, 7-24
 - to worksheet number, 11-40
- changed
 - Ord/, field, Outstanding Stock Orders report, 6-18
 - parts line on RO, 11-22
 - type in Action field on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
- changes
 - Account File, option on Management Reports menu, 11-11
 - Customer Discount, option on Management Reports menu, 11-28
 - Print the, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32–10-33, 11-55
 - Special Order File, option, Management Reports menu, 11-8–11-9
 - Stock File, menu, 11-9–11-10
 - Stock File, option on Management Reports menu, 11-9–11-10
 - to fields, undoing, a-9, 5-7, 10-6, 10-9
 - to stock levels, seasonal, 6-16
- Changes, Repair Order Parts
 - menu, 11-22
 - report, 11-23
 - option, Management Reports menu, 11-22–11-23
- Changes Report
 - Account File, 11-11
 - Special Order File, 11-9
 - Stock File, 11-9–11-10
- Changes Report, Inventory, 7-22, 8-11, 11-30
 - access level to print, 11-30
 - option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-3, 8-9–8-10
 - Reprint, menu, 8-10
 - reprinting, 10-25
- changing
 - Account file record, 11-11
 - defaults, 11-44
 - discount in Customer file, 11-28

- changing (*cont.*)
 - field names for tax-exempt sales, 11-35
 - fields in Stock file, 6-7-6-8, 10-2-10-3
 - fields on Hold ticket, 10-22
 - price, 5-4, 5-6, 10-5, 10-31-10-33
 - Service defaults, 11-42
 - Stock Kit, 1-18
- charge
 - and cash, subtotal on End of Day, 7-13
 - customers, 10-10, 10-12, 11-11
 - parts returned to vendor, apx-5
 - payment option, 1-9, 1-21
 - payment totals, on Stock File Changes report, 11-9
 - screen command option, 1-9-1-10, 1-22
 - to account, 10-17, 11-9
 - to internal account, 1-8
- charge account, 3-4, 7-10, 11-11, 11-14
 - customers, list, 9-26
 - temporary, 10-12
- charge, handling, 1-9, 7-3, 11-13, 11-18
 - field on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 - not shown on reports, 11-57
 - Set, option on Management Menu, 11-57
 - Set, screen, 11-57
- charge transactions, total
 - not subject to sales tax, 7-9-7-10
 - on End of Day reports, 7-4, 7-8-7-9, 7-13
 - subject to sales tax, 7-9-7-10
- Charged, Amount
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
 - field on End of Day Account Activity report, 7-4
- Charged, Last, date field on Customer File screen, 10-13
- charges
 - shipping, total, how to suppress printing of balance, 11-53
 - Total Credits &, field, EOD Reconciliation, 7-10
- check
 - Cash), section on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
- Client ID, Dealer, field on Follow-Up Sales screen, 11-45
- city, 10-34-10-35
 - by, option for printing customer mailing labels, 4-2, 4-7
 - field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - printing customer list by, 9-12-9-13
 - sales tax rate, 11-32
 - searching Zip Code file by, 10-34
 - zip code for each in dealer's service area, 10-34
- Client ID, Dealer, field on Follow-Up Sales screen, 11-38
- code
 - area, including in phone number, 10-8
 - By Vendor &, Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - category, c-3, 1-10, 2-2
 - Cross Reference Inventory by, screen, 2-4
 - cross-reference by, 1-13
 - Ending, field, 6-14
 - history, cross-reference by, 2-6
 - history graph by, 9-17
 - inventory count by, 8-1
 - List, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - list screen, 2-5
 - microfiche program, on RTI Vendor File screen, 11-59-11-60
 - model, range for inventory worksheet, 8-7
 - number, a-15, 4-9
 - number range, 9-3, 9-8
 - operator, 9-5
 - Order by, optn, Other Order Options menu, 6-14
 - priority, for shipping, 1-11, 6-9, 9-24, 11-33
 - range for Category Adjustment Report, 9-5
 - range for part movement history, 9-7, 9-17
 - searching for alternate vendor by, 1-12, 1-18
 - searching for record by, 2-4, 4-9, 5-2-5-3, 10-3
 - shipping, apx-4
 - sorting parts by, for inventory worksheets, 8-5
 - Starting, field, 6-14
 - stock return, 5-4, 10-5
 - Suggested Stock Order List by, 6-2, 6-14
 - Total Inventory Report by, 11-11, 11-14
 - vendor, 4-6
 - Vendor and, Extended Price Report by, 11-16
 - Vendor and, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-3
 - /Wk Code, field on End of Day Transactions report, 7-2
 - work, 7-2, 11-18
- code, bar, 4-1
 - label example, 4-3
 - printing labels, 4-2, 4-10
 - spooled thermal labels to print for parts, 4-3
- Code, field, a-9
 - on Category screen, 2-3
 - on Create Ticket screen, 1-10-1-12
 - on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - on Print Custom Labels screen, 4-9
 - field on RO Parts screen, 1-37
 - on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
 - on Suggested Stock Order List, 6-4
- code, option
 - on Cross Reference History menu, 2-6
 - on Cross Reference Inventory menu, 2-1, 2-4
 - on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-14
- code, part, 1-10, 1-12-1-13, 2-1, 2-3-2-5, 3-4, 4-1, 4-6, 5-2-5-3, 6-4, 6-14, 6-22, 7-2, 7-19, 9-6-9-7, 9-17, 10-3-10-4, 10-30, 11-18, 11-30
 - status, 5-4, 9-16, 10-5, 11-11
- code, printing by
 - customer labels, 4-2
 - fast moving parts list, 9-7, 9-16
 - Overstock report, 9-8
 - part movement history, 9-7, 9-17
 - Price Books by Category report, 9-6
 - slow-moving parts list, 9-7
 - suggested order list, 6-2, 6-14
- code, zip, 4-1
 - Book, USPS, updates by subscription, 10-35
 - Book, USPS, updates on request, 10-35
 - Directory, USPS, updates by subscription, 10-34-10-35
 - Directory, USPS, updates on request, 10-34-10-35
 - field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - maintaining for each city in dealer's service area, 10-34
 - Maintenance, menu, 10-35

- code, zip (*cont.*)
 - on mailing label, 4-1
 - option for printing customer mailing labels by, 4-2, 4-7
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-34
 - option on Print Customer File menu, 9-12
 - printing customer list by, 9-11-9-12
 - searching for record, 10-34
- Code, Zip, file, 10-34-10-35
 - deleting entries from, 10-34
 - screen, 10-34
 - file, updating, 10-34-10-35
- Codes
 - Operator Letter, window on Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-6
 - Vendor, option on Microfiche menu, 11-59
- Collected, Sales Tax
 - field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7
 - field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
- command
 - line, a-8, 1-3, 6-12, 6-24
 - scrolling search, a-8-a-9, 1-11-1-12, 1-14, 1-17, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-7, 6-11, 6-23-6-24, 9-5, 9-33
- command option, screen
 - Accept, a-9, 1-16, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-5, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13, 11-60
 - Account (for ticket price), 1-9
 - Add, a-7, c-3, 4-9, 5-3, 5-6, 9-30, 9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-9-10-10, 10-20, 10-34, 11-3, 11-59-11-60
 - Add Kit, 1-15, 1-18
 - Alt Ven, 2-3
 - Backorder, 6-22-6-23
 - Cancel All, 1-38
 - Cancel Line, 1-20, 1-37
 - Cancel (order), 6-22-6-23
 - Cancel Ticket, 1-20
 - Change, a-7, 1-22, 1-34-1-35, 4-9, 5-6-5-7, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-24, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-23, 10-34, 11-3, 11-31, 11-47-11-48, 11-59
 - Charge, 1-9-1-10, 1-22
 - Continue, a-9, 1-6, 1-13, 1-19, 1-23, 1-34, 1-37, 2-6, 3-4-3-5, 6-4, 6-13-6-15, 8-4, 8-7, 10-29, 10-35, 11-8, 11-15, 11-17, 11-22, 11-24, 11-28, 11-43
 - Correct, a-9-a-10, 1-16, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 8-9, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13
 - Cross Ref, 1-13
 - Cross-ship, 6-22-6-23
 - Delete, a-8, 1-17, 4-9, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34, 11-60
 - Deposit, 1-31, 3-3, 3-5
 - Discount % (for ticket price), 1-9
 - Duplicate, 4-9, 10-20
 - Edit, 1-37
 - Edit Line, 1-37
 - End, 11-60
 - End RO, 1-33
 - End Ticket, 1-20-1-21, 1-23, apx-5
 - Erase, a-8
 - Estimate, 1-20, 1-23, apx-5
 - Exit, a-7-a-8, b-5, 1-11, 1-13, 1-16-1-17, 1-28, 1-30, 1-33, 1-37, 1-40, 2-3, 3-3-3-5, 4-8-4-9, 5-7, 6-4, 6-7-6-8, 6-12-6-15, 6-22, 6-24, 8-9, 9-32, 10-6, 10-9, 10-16, 10-18, 10-23, 10-34, 11-31, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60, apx-2-apx-3, apx-6
 - Exit Scroll, 1-21
 - F&I, 10-11
 - Filters, 9-33
 - First, 2-3, 9-5
 - General Update, 5-6, 10-3
 - Help, 8-3, 9-6
 - Hist, 10-4
 - History, 6-7
 - Hold Ticket, 1-20, 1-29, 3-1, 3-6, apx-5
 - Home, 11-60
 - Kits, 1-17
 - Label, a-8, 4-9, 5-3, 10-4, 10-11, 10-17
 - Last, 2-3
 - Ln (line number), 1-17
 - Lost Sale, 1-13, 1-23, 1-37, 11-7
 - Markup % (for ticket price), 1-9
 - Memo, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
 - Move Line, 1-37
 - Next, a-7, 1-6, 1-21, 1-28, 1-30, 3-3, 4-9, 5-2, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-34, 11-60
 - Order, 1-12-1-13, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-29, 1-37, 3-1, 11-31
 - Orders, 1-38, 3-6
 - Payment, 1-28, 1-34
 - Payments, 1-33-1-35
 - Pick Ticket, 1-38
 - Pickup, 1-30, 3-3-3-4
 - Prev, a-7-a-8, 1-6, 1-11, 1-21, 4-9, 5-2, 9-6, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34, 11-59-11-60
 - Price Adj, 1-15
 - Price Only, 5-6, 10-3
 - Print, 9-34
 - Profit % (for ticket price), 1-9
 - Quantity Only, 5-6, 10-3
 - Refund, 1-28, 1-31, 1-34-1-35, 3-3, 3-5
 - Remove, 11-59
 - Reorder, 6-22-6-23
 - Retail (for ticket price), 1-9
 - Return, 1-13, 1-19
 - Scroll, 1-37, 4-9, 9-5
 - Search, a-7-a-8, a-10, 1-26, 1-32, 1-36, 4-9, 5-3, 5-7, 8-9, 9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-22, 10-34
 - Sell, 1-12-1-15, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-37, 11-31
 - Skip, a-8, 1-15, 1-17, 8-8-8-9, 11-59
 - Starting Line No., 1-21
 - Substitute, 1-18, 6-8
 - Supersede, 1-13, 1-17, 5-7-5-8
 - Tender, 1-9-1-10, 1-21-1-22
 - Toggle, 1-31, 3-4
 - Undo, a-9-a-10, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-8-10-9, 10-13, 11-60
 - Vehicle, 10-11
 - View, 1-17
 - command options, screen, a-4, a-7-a-8, a-11, 1-3, 1-6, 1-11, 1-13-1-19, 1-21, 1-23-1-24, 1-26, 1-28-1-31, 1-33-1-35, 1-37, 2-3, 3-1, 3-3, 4-9, 5-2, 5-6, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-24, 8-3, 8-9, 9-5-9-6, 9-30, 9-32-9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-23, 10-34, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60
 - for ticket price, 1-9

- command options, screen (*cont.*)
 - verification, a-9, 1-16-1-17, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 9-35, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13, 11-60
- commands
 - data entry field, a-8, 1-11, 1-21, 3-3, 4-9, 5-2, 5-6-5-7, 6-7-6-8, 6-13-6-15, 8-8-8-9, 10-3, 10-10, 10-15, 10-23, 11-47-11-48
 - hot key, a-8, 1-3
 - printer stop, apx-3
 - screen verification, a-9, 1-16-1-17, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 9-35, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13, 11-60
 - startup, b-1
- computer
 - main, 11-47
 - microfiche, sending pick list from, 11-58
 - terminal, Windows, 11-59
- comment, entering at Money field for account customer, 1-22, 1-28
- Company ID, option on Defaults Menu, 11-50
- Comptron
 - Menu, a-4, b-3-b-5, 1-3-1-4, 1-28, 11-2, 11-5, 11-31
 - option, Copy RPG Export to Diskette menu, 9-36
 - option to copy customized report to diskette, 9-36
- computer
 - equipment/software, installation of, a-4, a-13-a-14, a-16, c-2
 - main, a-13-a-14, b-1-b-2, b-4-b-5, 11-40
 - microfiche, sending pick list from, 11-51
 - operating system, 9-36
 - terminal, Windows, 11-52
- Configure
 - Network Devices, option on Tools Menu, 11-45
 - Shared Folders, option on Tools Menu, 11-45
- configuring devices/shared folders for F.U.\$\$. program, 11-45
- Continue, screen command option, a-9, 1-6, 1-13, 1-19, 1-23, 1-34, 1-37, 2-6, 3-4-3-5, 6-4, 6-13-6-15, 8-4, 8-7, 10-29, 10-35, 11-8, 11-15, 11-17, 11-22, 11-24, 11-28, 11-43
- control
 - key (Ctrl), use of, a-6, b-2, b-5, apx-2-apx-3
 - Inventory, program module, 1-3
- copy
 - electronic, of USPS Zip Code Directory, ordering, 10-34
 - of inventory worksheet, printing, 8-9
 - of label, using to create similar one, 4-9
 - of price book list, a-14
 - of sample category list, a-15
 - of vendor list, a-15
 - of vendor's cost matrix, using to create similar new matrix, 10-20
 - RPG Export to Diskette, menu, 9-35-9-36
- copy, printed
 - of account list, for each terminal, c-4
 - of category list, for each terminal, c-4
 - of operator list, 9-28
 - of vendor list, for each terminal, c-3
- copyright
 - information for software, b-2, b-5, 1-3, 11-31
 - screen message, b-2, b-5, 1-3, 11-31
- correct
 - date and time on main computer, b-2
 - on-hand quantity using Negative Quantity Report, 7-23
 - payment entries on ticket, 1-23
 - screen command option, a-9-a-10, 1-16, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 8-9, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13
 - Special Order record for items received, 6-22, 10-17, 11-9
 - Stock file quantities from physical inventory, 8-7
- cost, a-15, c-4, 2-1, 5-1, 6-7, 7-5, 9-7, 9-17, 10-5, 10-32, 11-10, 11-15, 11-18, 11-24
 - & SO Deposit Exempt, View/Modify, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - and Retail, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-54
 - Avg, field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - by Multiples, Divide, option on Update Inventory screen, 11-55
 - Calculate Extended, menu, 11-17
 - changing, 5-6, 6-7-6-8
 - dealer, 1-10, 2-3, 5-4, 9-25, 11-17
 - Dealer, option on Inventory Reports Menu, 11-14
 - display, turning on/off, 1-10
 - ending, for matrix, 10-21
 - extended, 11-16-11-17
 - fields, access level to view, 5-2, 11-4
 - historic, 5-4, 10-5
 - information, a-15, 1-10, 1-13
 - item, 11-22
 - item, changing in Order Receiving, 6-22-6-23
 - Job, module in Books program, apx-7
 - (Keep), Retail Only, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - markup from, 1-9, 5-4, 10-5, 11-15
 - of Items, column on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - Only (Keep Profit), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Only (Keep Retail), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Order, field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - Order, field on Receiving Stock Order screen, 6-22
 - part, a-15, c-4, 1-10, 1-13, 2-1, 2-3, 5-1, 5-4, 5-7, 6-5, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-19, 6-22, 6-24, 8-11, 9-7, 9-17, 9-25, 9-32, 10-5, 10-21, 10-32, 11-7, 11-10, 11-12-11-13, 11-16-11-18, 11-22, 11-24, 11-54-11-55
 - Plus, discount type, 9-25
 - part, changing in Order Receiving, 6-22-6-23
 - per item, 6-12, 6-24
 - Replace, field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - Replace, field on Stock file screen, 5-4, 5-7, 10-5
 - starting, for matrix, 10-20
 - subwindow of Stock Data window on Stock Report screen, 9-32
 - suggested, 10-32
 - Tot, field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 - Tot, field on Suggested Stock Order List, 6-4
 - View/Modify, field, System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - viewing, 5-2
- cost, average, 10-5, 10-33, 11-17
 - as basis for customer discount, 11-28
 - basis option for calculating profit percentage, 9-32
 - field on Stock File screen, 10-5

- cost, average, option
 - for inventory valuation in History file prints, 9-17
 - for inventory valuation in Stock reports, 9-3, 9-6–9-8
 - on Calculate Extended Cost menu, 11-16–11-17
- Cost, field
 - access to change in Stock file, 5-2, 5-6
 - in Stock file, 10-3
 - modifying access to, 11-4, 11-30
 - on Category screen, 2-3
 - on Code screen, 2-5
 - on Create Ticket screen, 1-10–1-11
 - on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-11–6-12
 - on Edit Stock Order screen, 6-7–6-8
 - on End of Day Transactions printout, 7-3
 - on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 - on Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 - on Stock file screen, 5-4, 5-6–5-7, 7-3, 7-5, 10-3
- cost, last, 6-24, 10-5, 11-17, 11-54
 - as basis for customer discount, 11-28
 - basis option for calculating profit percentage, 9-32
 - field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-7, 10-5
 - option for inventory valuation in History file prints, 9-17
 - option for inventory valuation in Stock reports, 9-3, 9-6–9-8
 - option on Calculate Extended Cost menu, 11-16–11-17
 - used to update Stock file from price book, 11-44
 - when used to update Stock file from price book, 11-54
- cost matrix, 5-4, 10-5, 11-50
 - Exists, No Cost Matrix/, field on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-20
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-22
 - pricing options in, 10-20
 - range, 10-20–10-21
 - screen, 10-20
 - setting up, 9-22, 10-20–10-21, 11-57
 - table, 9-22, 10-12, 10-20
- cost, replacement, 5-4, 10-5, 10-33, 11-17–11-18
 - as basis for customer discount, 11-28
 - basis option for calculating profit percentage, 9-32
 - option for inventory valuation in History file prints, 9-17
 - option for inventory valuation in Stock repts, 9-3, 9-6–9-8
 - option on Calculate Extended Cost menu, 11-16–11-17
- cost, total, 6-4–6-5, 6-8, 7-5, 11-12, 11-18
 - field at end of Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
 - field on End of Day Account Activity report, 7-5
 - field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-19
 - Total, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - for ticket, display, 1-10
- count
 - correcting, 8-9, 8-11
 - entering, 8-2–8-3, 8-7–8-10
 - inventory, a-2, a-16, c-5, 7-23, 8-1–8-3, 8-7–8-11
 - of customer's vehicles, 10-13
 - parts, a-16, 8-1
 - physical inventory, a-16, c-5, 8-2–8-3, 8-7, 8-10–8-11
 - progress, on inventory reminder, 7-22
 - range of parts, 8-1
- Counter Operations, 1-1, 1-3, 3-5, 7-2
 - menu, 1-5–1-6, 1-26, 1-28–1-29, 1-32, 1-35–1-36, apx-5
 - option on Parts Menu, 1-1–1-2, 1-5, 1-28, 9-23
 - Parts, a-8, 1-3, 1-15, 1-29, 1-39, 3-1–3-2, 3-5–3-6, 4-1, 6-5, 7-2, 7-14, 9-8, 9-19, 9-23, 9-28–9-29, 10-8, 10-10, 10-10, 10-17, 10-22, 11-4–11-5, 11-18, 11-40
- counter, Parts, a-12–a-13, 1-1–1-2, 1-41, 5-3, 7-10, 7-21, 10-4, 10-30, 11-24, 11-30, 11-33, 11-41, 11-49, 11-58
 - access levels, 11-4
 - customer list, 9-26
 - labor sales, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
 - operations, a-8, c-6, 1-1–1-2, 1-5–1-6, 1-15, 1-29, 1-39, 3-1–3-2, 3-5–3-6, 4-1, 6-5, 7-2, 9-8, 9-19, 9-23, 9-28–9-29, 10-8, 10-10, 10-17, 10-22, 11-4–11-5, 11-18, 11-40
 - sales, 7-2, 11-41
 - ticket, sending FicheFinder pick list to, 11-58
 - transactions, c-6, 7-2, 11-32, 11-41
- counter ticket, a-8–a-9, a-12, c-2, 1-5, 1-13, 1-18, 1-37, 10-25, 11-49
 - option, Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2
 - Parts, 7-21, 9-29, 10-30, 11-18, 11-24, 11-30, 11-41, apx-5
 - Parts, sending FicheFinder pick list to, 11-58
 - printing, 11-47
 - store header on, 10-28
- counts
 - Enter Inventory, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-7
 - Enter Inventory, screen, 8-7–8-8
 - inventory, access level to enter, 11-30
- county, 10-34–10-35
 - sales tax rate, 11-32
- CPU, a-12, a-14, a-17, b-1–b-2, b-5, c-2, 11-47
- create
 - category, a-15, c-3
 - cost matrix, 9-22
 - custom label, 4-9
 - customized report, 9-31, 9-36
 - data base, c-2
 - estimate, 1-20, 1-23, 11-18
 - Hold ticket, 1-1–1-2, 1-24–1-25, 9-23–9-24, 10-23
 - Hold ticket, optn, Counter Operations menu, 3-5
 - new record, a-7
 - option on Master Book menu, 10-30–10-31
 - Repair Order, 1-3, 1-33, 10-14, 11-19, 11-22
 - reports, 7-1
 - Work Sheet by Part Number, screen, 8-4, 8-7
 - Work Sheet, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2–8-3
- create inventory
 - Work Sheet, menu, 8-4
 - worksheet, 7-22, 8-2–8-3, 8-6–8-7, 11-30
 - worksheet by part number, 8-5
 - worksheet, special, for Vendor 2 (Harley D), 8-7
 - worksheet, special, for Vendor 3 (Yamaha), 8-6
- create purchase order, a-2, 6-3, 6-5, 6-15–6-16, 6-19, apx-4
 - by code, 6-14
 - by part status, 6-14

- create purchase order (*cont.*)
 - on receiving from invoice, 6-24
 - reminder to, 6-19, 7-1
- create special
 - account, for stock returned to vendor, apx-5
 - Order, 6-5, 6-19
 - Work Sheet, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-5
- Create Special Inventory Work Sheet
 - for Vendor 3, menu, 8-6
 - for Vendor 3, screen, 8-6-8-7
 - menu, 8-5-8-6
- create stock
 - Kit, 1-16
 - order by vendor, 6-3, 6-13
 - order list, suggested, 6-2-6-4, 6-16
 - record, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 5-5, 7-21, 9-4, 10-6, 11-41, 11-50
 - Record, screen prompt, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37
 - Records, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-41
 - report by category, 9-4
- create ticket, a-8, 11-7
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5-1-6, 1-29, 3-1, 11-7, apx-5
 - screen, 1-6-1-7, 1-10, 1-12-1-17, 3-6, 10-30, 11-31
 - to remove from inventory any stock returned to vendor, apx-5
- Creating Stock Order, screen, 6-11
- credit
 - account payment, 10-12
 - Avail, field on Customer File screen, 10-13
 - balance, 1-21, 1-28
 - column on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9-7-10, 7-12
 - due, 10-12
 - for parts returned to vendor, apx-5
 - refund, 1-28
 - Remaining, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
 - returning parts for, 1-13, 5-4, 10-5, 10-13, apx-5
 - sale to a department, 1-7-1-8, 9-24, 11-53
 - sales, 1-1, 7-9-7-10
 - screen message, 3-5
 - status, c-4, 1-24
 - temporary account, for refunds, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35, 10-12
 - transactions, 7-4, 7-18
 - transactions, End of Day, 7-9-7-10
- credit card, 1-22
 - information, 10-11
 - number 1-22
- credit limit, a-5, 1-10, 7-18, 9-26, 10-10, 10-12, 11-11, 11-14
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
- Credited
 - Amount, field on End of Day Account Activity report, 7-4
 - Last, date field on Customer File screen, 10-13
- Credits & Charges, Total, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10
- Cross Ref, screen command option, 1-13
- Cross Reference
 - Category option, 2-1-2-3, 5-7
 - Code option, 2-4
 - Description option, 2-5
 - History by Vendor, screen, 2-6
 - History, screen, 2-6
 - Inventory by Code, screen, 2-4
 - Inventory, menu, 2-1-2-2, 5-7
 - menu, 2-2, 2-6
 - option on Parts Menu, 2-1-2-2, 2-4-2-6, 5-7
 - Part Number option, 2-5
- cross-
 - reference inventory, 1-1-1-2, 2-1-2-2, 2-5, 5-7, 10-19
 - ship, screen command option, 6-22-6-23
 - shipped parts, 3-4-3-5, 6-22, 6-24, 7-17-7-18, 7-20, 10-17, 11-9, 11-51
- Ctrl (control) key, use of, a-6, b-1-b-2, b-5, apx-2-apx-3, apx-6
- cursor, moving through screen, a-6-a-8, 1-11-1-12, 1-17, 1-24, 1-30, 1-37, 3-3, 4-6, 6-12, 6-22, 9-31, 9-33, 11-41, 11-53, 11-59-11-60
- custom
 - barcode label, 4-2-4-3, 4-10
 - Barcodes, label print option, 4-2, 4-10
 - Barcodes, Print, screen, 4-10
 - design (customize) reports, how to, 9-30, 9-36
 - design store header for menus and forms, how to, 10-27-10-28
 - Designed, label print option, 4-1-4-2, 4-9
 - labels, 4-1-4-2, 4-9
 - Labels, Design, screen, 4-9
- customer, 1-3, 11-19, 11-24
 - #, field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - # field, searching, 1-6
 - account, a-2, c-4, 1-5, 1-9-1-10, 1-21-1-22, 1-28, 3-4, 4-1, 7-18, 9-26, 10-1, 10-10, 10-12-10-13, 10-17, 11-9, 11-11, 11-15
 - account number, 9-26
 - adding, 1-6, 4-7, 9-12, 10-10, 10-34-10-35, 11-30
 - address, a-5, 9-13, 9-26, 10-10
 - area for store, 10-34
 - cash, 1-10, 1-21, 1-23, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35, 10-12
 - category, 2-2, 4-1, 4-7, 9-12, 10-13
 - charge, 10-12, 11-11
 - data fields, key, for searches, 1-33
 - Deleted Repair Orders by RO, rept, 11-20-11-21
 - deposit, 1-29, 1-31-1-32, 3-1, 3-3, 3-5, 7-17, 10-17
 - estimate for, 1-20
 - F&I history, 10-11
 - label print option, 4-2
 - Labels, Print, screen, 4-7
 - list, c-4, 9-12-9-13, 11-14
 - mailing label, example, 4-3
 - mailing labels, a-2, a-12, 1-6, 4-1-4-2, 4-7, 9-15, 10-11, 10-17
 - Memo, 10-11
 - notification, on Special Orders, 3-1, 6-21
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-10, apx-5
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-12
 - ordering part for, a-2, 1-13, 1-29-1-30, 3-1, 3-4, 3-6, 6-1, 6-5, 6-23, 9-19-9-20, 11-11, 11-14
 - payments, 1-5, 1-10, 1-21-1-22, 1-28, 1-31-1-32, 3-3-3-5, 7-17, 10-12-10-13, 10-17, 11-9
 - receipt, 1-35
 - record, a-5, 10-10, 10-13, 10-34-10-35

- customer (*cont.*)
 record, adding Memo to, 1-24, 10-11
 refund, 1-5, 1-28-1-29, 1-31-1-32, 1-35, 3-1, 3-3, 3-5, 7-17, 10-17
 retail, 1-8
 retention, F.U.\$.\$ program for, 11-45
 searching by, 1-6, 10-10
 shipping to, 11-53
 spouse, adding information about, 10-11
 tax number, 1-8, 9-26, 10-8, 10-12
 telephone number, 3-4, 7-19, 9-13, 9-26, 10-10, 10-23
 type, 4-7, 9-12
 vehicle information, 10-11, 10-13
 wholesale, 1-8, 10-12
- customer discount, 1-20, 10-12, 11-15, 11-28
 Changes, report, 11-28
 Changes, option on Management Reports menu, 11-28
- Customer Discount Report, 11-14-11-15
 by Customer Name, 11-15
 by Name, Print, screen, 11-15
 option on Management Reports menu, 11-14
 Print, menu, 11-14
- Customer file, a-5, 1-10, 9-26, 11-28
 adding Memo to, 10-11
 adding to, 1-6, 1-21, 1-23, 4-7, 9-12, 10-10, 10-14, 10-34-10-35
 deleting record from, 10-11
 key data fields for searching, 1-33
 Print, menu, 9-12
 printing mailing labels from, 4-7
 retrieving data from, for ticket, 1-6
 screen, 1-7, 10-10-10-11, apx-5
 setting up, c-4
- customer information, c-1, 1-33, 9-19
 adding/changing, 1-6, 1-21, 1-23, 10-10, 10-34-10-35
 displayed on ticket screen, 1-7
 including on ticket, 1-6
 on Account Payments screen, 1-28
 on estimate, 1-20
 on Special Orders, 3-1, 10-17
 printed on ticket, 1-6, 1-21
 screen, 1-6
- customer name, 1-31, 1-35, 3-4, 7-19, 9-13, 10-10, 10-17, 10-23, 11-19-11-20, 11-28, apx-5
 account list by, 9-26
 Customer Discount Report by, 11-15
 field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 on label for specially ordered part, 6-21
 option, Print Deleted Repair Orders menu, 11-20
 option on Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-27, 10-22
 printing mailing labels by, 4-2
 searching for, 1-6, 1-8, 1-27-1-28, 1-30, 1-32, 1-36, 3-3, 10-10, 10-22
- customer number, 1-6, 10-1, 10-17, 10-22-10-23, 11-14, 11-28
 field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 Hold ticket search option, 10-22
 Next, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 option on Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-27, 10-22
 starting, 11-30
- Customers
 by Name, Print, screen, 4-7, 9-12
 Include, option on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
 Include, option, Print Customer Labels scrn, 4-7
 option on Print Labels menu, 4-7
- D**
- daily
 Cash, report, 7-1, 7-11, 7-16, 9-38-9-39, 11-26-11-27, 11-49
 reports, a-2
 system backups, importance of, a-11, a-17, b-5
- Daily Special Order
 Activity (Check, Cash), rept on End of Day, 7-1, 7-17
 Activity (On Account), report on End of Day, 7-18
 Activity Report on End of Day, 6-19, 7-1, 7-18
 Reminder, on End of Day, 7-1, 7-18
- data, a-2, a-5, 10-35
See also information
 backing up, a-11, a-17, c-2, 7-2, 7-23, 11-49
 editing, a-9-a-10, 7-2, 7-23
 entry, a-8-a-10, a-16, b-1, c-1-c-2, c-4-c-5, 1-21, 6-24, 10-1, 10-14
 erasing, a-8
 field, a-8, 1-3, 1-18, 9-31-9-33, 9-35
 fields, key for searches, 1-33
 files, a-2, a-5, a-7, 7-23
 format, a-10
 history, 7-23
 line protectors, a-17
 part, 1-37, 2-3
 protecting against loss of, a-14, a-17, c-2, 11-3
 range to include in report, 9-34
 security, a-14, a-17, c-2, 11-3
 Stock, window on Stock Report screen in Report Generator, 9-31-9-32
 substitute part, 1-12, 1-18
 valid for a field, a-8
 vehicle, 1-33, 10-12-10-13
 vendor, c-3, 10-7
 verification, a-9
- data base, a-2, a-5, a-9, a-15, a-17, c-1-c-2, 1-1, 3-1, 9-15, 10-1
- data, customer
 display on Create Ticket screen, 1-7
 including on Repair Order, 1-33
 including on ticket, 1-6, 1-21
- date, 9-5-9-6, 9-17, 11-22
 Added, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 Added, field on Customer File scrn, 10-10, 10-13
 Beginning, field on Category Adjustment Report range screen, 9-5
 arrival, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 changed, 6-18, 10-13, 11-10-11-11, 11-28
 deleted, Repair Order, 11-19
 Ending, field on Category Adjustment Report range screen, 9-5
 month-to-, sales, 11-11-11-12
 next service, 9-15
 Next Service Due, option on Print Vehicle File menu, 9-14
 Odom, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 odometer reading, 9-15
 of order, 6-18-6-19, 11-8-11-9

- date (*cont.*)
 - of service appointment, 1-33
 - on parts labels, 6-21
 - option, Repair Order Parts Changes menu, 11-22
 - option on Sold Items NOT in Stock Menu, 11-24
 - Ord, field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
 - Ordered, field on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 - range to cover for report, 9-4
 - requested by customer, 3-4, 7-19
 - Repair Order Parts Changes Report by, 11-22–11-23
 - returned, 11-6
 - sales to, 11-12
 - searching for RO by, 1-36
 - sold, 6-19
 - Sold Items NOT in Stock by, report, 11-24
 - starting/ending, 9-5, 11-20–11-22, 11-24
 - system, b-2
 - transaction, 11-18, 11-24
 - warranty expires, 9-15
- date created
 - inventory worksheet, 8-9
 - price books, 10-27
 - Repair Order, 11-19, 11-22
 - stock record, 7-21, 9-4–9-5, 11-50
- Date, field
 - on Account File Changes Report, 11-11
 - on Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 - on Hold Tickets list, 9-24
 - on Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 - on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
- date last
 - charged, 10-13
 - credited, 10-13
 - Order, field, Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - Order, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - ordered, 1-10
 - sale, 10-13
 - Sale, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - service, 9-15
- Dating, Spring, Order for, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-2, 6-15–6-16
- Day, End of, 7-23
 - Account Activity, report, 7-1, 7-4, 7-10
 - Category Adjustment Report, 7-21, 9-6, 11-50
 - Category Totals, report, 7-1, 7-6
 - Daily Cash Report on, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26
 - Daily Special Order Activity, report, 7-1, 7-17–7-18
 - Daily Special Order Reminder, rpt, 7-1–7-2, 7-18
 - Detail Listing, report, 7-1, 7-6–7-7
 - Inventory Changes Report, 7-22, 8-10–8-11
 - Inventory Worksheet Reminder, 7-22
 - Labor Totals, report, 7-1, 7-5
 - /Month, menu, 7-23
 - /Month, option on Parts Menu, 7-1–7-2, 7-23, 11-6, 11-26
 - not required for operator to "cash out", 7-16
 - Operator Return Totals, report, 7-1, 7-20
 - Operator Totals, report, 7-1, 7-3–7-4, 7-20, 11-50
 - option on System Reprints menu, 10-26
 - processing, b-5, c-6, 6-19, 7-1–7-2, 7-20, 7-23–7-24, 8-10, 9-29, 11-6, 11-11, 11-49, 11-51–11-52
 - Received Parts Report, 7-20, 11-8, 11-49, 11-51
 - Reconciliation, report, 7-1, 7-9–7-16
 - Report, option, End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
 - Report, option on System Reprints menu, 10-26, apx-6
 - reports, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 6-5, 7-1–7-2, 7-20–7-22, 7-24, 9-38, 10-25, 11-26, 11-29, 11-50–11-52, 11-56
 - reports, reprinting, 10-26, apx-6
 - rerunning without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
 - shutdown after, b-3–b-4
 - Special Order activity on, 7-17–7-18
 - Special Order Reminder on, 7-18
 - Transaction file printout, 1-22, 1-28, 7-2
 - Transactions, report, 7-1–7-2, 11-50
 - Vendor Totals, report, 7-1, 7-4
- Day, End of, defaults, b-5, c-3, 7-2–7-3, 7-23–7-24
 - change option, 7-24, 11-29, 11-48
 - screen, 7-16, 7-21, 11-39, 11-48–11-52
- Day, End of, reprints, apx-9
 - menu, 10-26
 - screen, 10-26
- Days Back, No. of, field on Fast Moving Order by Vendor, 6-13
- DCS (Honda)
 - option, On-Line Ordering Services menu, apx-4
 - transferring purchase order into, apx-4
 - transferring returned parts list into, apx-5
- dealer, a-17, c-3
 - Client ID, field on Follow-Up Sales screen, 11-45
 - cost, 1-10, 2-3, 5-4, 9-25, 11-17
 - Cost, option on Inventory Reports Menu, 11-14
 - Honda, apx-4
 - ID, Follow-Up, option on Sales Defaults Menu, 11-45
 - number, c-3, 10-8
 - Number, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - price, 9-6
 - transfer, exempt from sales tax, 11-44
- decrease
 - by Percentage, option on Change Stock Level & Reorder Point menu, 6-16
 - in dollar value based on physical inventory, 8-11
 - in stock level/reorder point, percentage of, 6-16
 - stock levels, with Order for Spring Dating option, 6-15
 - stocking levels permanently, 6-16
 - stocking levels temporarily, 6-15
- default
 - answer to screen prompt, 6-8–6-9
 - changing, c-3, 1-3, 11-30, 11-33, 11-40, 11-42, 11-44, 11-46
 - command option, selecting, 1-7
 - cost display setting, 1-10
 - department, 1-7, 9-28, 11-5
 - discount, 1-9, 1-13
 - End of Day, b-5, c-3, 7-23, 11-29, 11-49–11-50, 11-52
 - flag, 11-41, 11-49
 - markup percentage, 1-9
 - minimum payment, 1-22
 - number of labels, 4-6
 - options for updating inventory, 11-54–11-55
 - payment option, 1-34
 - printer, a-12, 11-45, 11-47
 - printer settings, c-3, 11-46–11-47

- default (*cont.*)
 - profit percentage, 1-9
 - return totals, 11-50
 - service, 11-42
 - Stock Level/ROP, on Adding Stock Options screen, 5-6, 10-3
 - system, c-2, 11-30–11-31, 11-40
 - tax option, 1-15, 11-30
 - ticket price, 1-9
 - to printer, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13, 9-4, 9-9, 9-34, 11-22
 - values, a-16, c-2, 4-5, 4-7, 7-2, 8-4, 8-7, 9-5, 9-9, 9-12, 9-27, 9-35, 11-13, 11-16, 11-19, 11-21, 11-29, 11-51
 - "ZZ" categories, in Stock file, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-3–9-4, 11-41, 11-50
- Defaults
 - Change, option on Management Menu, c-3, 11-4, 11-29, 11-31
 - Disclosure, menu, 11-52
 - History, option on System Defaults menu, 11-39
 - History, screen, 11-39
 - Parts Reports, screen, 11-51
 - Parts, screen, 7-21, 11-40–11-41, 11-50
 - Printer, menu, 11-46–11-47
 - Printer, screen, 11-46–11-48
 - Tax, option on System Defaults menu, 11-32
- Defaults, End of Day, c-3
 - file, 7-2–7-3, 7-20, 7-24
 - option on Defaults Menu, 11-48
 - screen, 7-16, 7-21, 11-48–11-52
- Defaults Menu, 11-29, 11-31, 11-40, 11-42, 11-44–11-45, 11-48, 11-50–11-52
 - Device, 11-45, 11-47–11-48
 - Sales, 11-44
 - Service, 11-42
 - Menu, System, 11-29–11-33, 11-39
- defaults, system, 7-23
 - Sales Tax, screen, 11-32
 - screen, 11-30–11-31, 11-40
- defined field, user-
 - for sales tax defaults, 11-44
 - on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - tailoring in Vehicle file, 10-29, 11-43
- delete
 - Inventory Change records after Month End, 7-24
 - inventory worksheet, 7-24, 8-3, 8-7, 8-9–8-10
 - item from Stock file, 5-3, 9-16, 10-2, 10-4, 10-15
 - name from Customer file, 10-11
 - option on Master Book menu, 10-30–10-31
 - Received Parts Report after End of Day, 7-2, 7-20, 7-24, 11-51
 - Returned Parts Report file, 11-7, 11-24
 - screen command option, a-8, 1-17, 4-9, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34, 11-60
 - Special Order File Changes Report file, 11-9
 - Suggested Stock Order, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - Work Sheet, optn on Physical Inventory mnu, 8-3, 8-7, 8-10
- delete operator, . 11-11, 11-19
 - Deleted Repair Orders Report by, 11-21
 - option on Print Deleted Repair Orders menu, 11-21
- delete record from
 - Account file, 10-12
 - Customer file, 10-11
 - History file, 10-15
 - Special Order file, 10-17
 - Stock file, 5-3, 9-16, 10-2, 10-4, 10-15, 11-10
 - Vendor file, 10-7, 11-60
 - Zip Code file, 10-34
- deleted
 - parts line on RO, 11-22
 - Repair Orders by RO Customer, report, 11-20–11-21
 - Repair Orders, option on Management Reports menu, 11-19
 - Repair Orders, Print, menu, 11-19–11-20, 11-22
 - Repair Orders, report, 11-20–11-21
 - type in Action field on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
- department, c-4, 1-6–1-7, 1-21, 7-2, 7-4, 9-38, 10-10, 11-26, 11-47
 - accounting, 7-1, 7-9
 - customizing store header for, 10-27–10-29
 - default for ticket, 1-7, 9-28, 11-5
 - distribution of sales/returns by, 7-8
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - field on Operator File screen, 11-5
 - field on Operator List, 9-28
 - groups, in End of Day reports, 7-5
 - internal, 1-7–1-8, 1-27, 7-6, 9-24, 10-12, 10-22–10-23, 11-5
 - option on Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-27, 10-22–10-23
 - options, 1-7–1-9, 11-5, 11-47
 - originating estimate, 11-18
 - Parts, c-2, 1-7–1-8, 1-27, 1-38, 7-18, 9-24, 10-22–10-23, 10-28, 11-5, 11-51–11-52
 - printer setup for, 11-46–11-47
 - Sales, a-12, 1-3, 1-8, 10-29, 11-5, 11-11, 11-14, 11-44
 - search option, 1-27
 - terminals, 10-27
 - totals, 7-2, 7-8
 - warranty, 1-7–1-8, 1-27, 7-6, 9-24, 10-22–10-23, 11-5
 - wholesale, 1-7–1-8, 1-27, 9-24, 10-22–10-23, 11-5
- department, Service, a-13, c-2, 1-7–1-8, 1-27, 1-32, 7-2–7-3, 7-5, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-16, 9-24, 10-22–10-23, 10-29, 11-5, 11-18, 11-33, 11-51
 - labor hours, 7-3, 7-5
 - labor transactions, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-16
 - parts sales, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
 - parts sent to, tracking with Hold ticket, 1-24–1-25, 3-1, 3-6
 - Special Order from, 1-29
 - transactions, 7-2, 11-32
 - work orders, 9-23
- deposit
 - amount, 1-24, 3-6, 9-20
 - Cancel Ticket/Line, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - Exempt, View/Modify Cost & SO, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - Hold ticket, 1-20, 1-24, 3-6, 7-8, 7-11, 10-8, 10-23

- deposit (*cont.*)
 - Minimum SO, flag, Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - Pending, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17
 - refund of, 1-5, 1-29, 1-32, 3-1-3-2, 3-5-3-6, 7-8, 7-11-7-12, 7-17, 10-17
 - Repair Order, 1-5, 1-32-1-33, 7-8, 7-12
 - screen command option, 1-31, 3-3, 3-5
 - screen message, 3-5-3-6
 - Special Order, c-2, 1-5, 1-22, 1-29, 1-31, 3-1-3-3, 3-5, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17, 9-20, 10-17, 11-30, 11-40
- Deposits, field
 - on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
- Deposits/Refunds
 - Hold Ticket, field, End of Day Detail Listing, 7-11
 - Hold Ticket, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 - Repair Order, field on EOD Detail Listing, 7-12
 - Repair Order, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-12
 - Special Order, field on EOD Detail Listing, 7-11
 - Special Order, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-11
- Dept
 - field on End of Day Transactions report, 7-2
 - field on End of Day Vendor Totals report, 7-4
- description, 10-32, 11-48
 - by, option on Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
 - category, 10-19
 - cross-reference option, 2-1, 2-5
 - Hold ticket deposit, 1-24, 3-6
 - (kit), field, 1-16
 - of reason for lost sale, 11-7
 - option on Cross Reference Inventory menu, 2-1
 - part, a-15, 1-10, 1-13, 1-17, 2-1-2-3, 2-5, 3-1, 3-4, 4-1, 4-6, 5-1, 5-3, 5-7, 6-4, 6-21, 7-19, 8-3, 9-4, 9-6-9-7, 9-17, 10-4, 10-32, 11-55
 - part status codes, 9-16
 - Priority Code, window for Special Orders on Ticket screen, 1-11
 - report, 9-30-9-32
 - stock record with "ZZ" category, 9-4, 11-50
 - Update, option, Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
- Description, field
 - on Category screen, 2-3, 5-7
 - on Create Ticket screen, 1-10, 1-13
 - on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 - on label, 4-3
 - on Report Generator title screen, 9-30-9-32
 - on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 - on Stock File screen, 5-3, 5-7
 - on Suggested Stock Order, 6-4
- descriptions, field
 - Account File Changes Report, 11-11
 - Backorder Report, 6-17
 - Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 - Category Adjustment Report Date/Operator Range screen, 9-5
 - Category File screen, 10-19
 - Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - Cost Matrix screen, 10-20
 - Customer File screen, 10-11
 - End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22
 - Extended Price Report Print by Vendor & Part, 11-18
 - History Defaults screen, 11-39
 - Hold Tickets printout, 9-24
 - Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 - Operator File screen, 11-3
 - Operator List, 9-28
 - Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - Print Custom Labels screen, 4-9
 - Printer Defaults screen, 11-47
 - Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 - Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 - Stock File Changes from Order Processing, report, 11-10
 - Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
 - Stock List for Category screen, 2-3
 - Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 - Suggested Stock Order, 6-4
 - System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - ticket screen, 1-10, 1-21
 - Total Inventory Report: Stock, 11-13
 - Vehicle List, 9-15
 - Vendor File screen, 10-8
- descriptions, End of Day report fields
 - Account Activity report, 7-4
 - Category Totals report, 7-6
 - Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17-7-18
 - Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 - Detail Listing, 7-7
 - Labor Totals report, 7-5
 - Operator Totals report, 7-3-7-4
 - Reconciliation, 7-9-7-15
 - Transactions printout, 7-2
 - Vendor Totals report, 7-4
- design
 - Custom Labels, screen, 4-9
 - custom report, how to, 9-30, 9-36
- destination
 - default, for printer, 11-47
 - Pairing, Picklist, screen, 11-58-11-59
- Destinations
 - Device, option on Device Defaults Menu, 11-47
 - Modify Device, screen, 11-47-11-48
 - Modify Terminal Printer, menu, 11-47
 - pick list, 11-58
 - Picklist, option on Microfiche menu, 11-58
- Detail Listing, End of Day, 7-1, 7-6-7-7
- device
 - Defaults Menu, 11-45, 11-47-11-48
 - Destinations, Modify, screen, 11-47-11-48
 - Destinations, option on Device Defaults Menu, 11-47
 - option on Defaults Menu, 11-45
- devices, network, configuring for F.U.\$.\$. program, 11-45
- Diagnostics, System
 - option on System Utilities menu, 10-27
 - screen, 10-27
- directory, Zip Code
 - updates by subscription, 10-34
 - USPS, updates by subscription, 10-34-10-35
 - USPS, updates on request, 10-34-10-35
- Disc, field on Hold Tickets listing, 9-25

- disclaimer, Repair Order
 - changeable, 11-43
 - customized language for, 11-43
 - option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - preprinted, 11-43
- Disclosure Defaults, menu, 11-52
- Disclosures
 - Invoice, screen, 11-52–11-53
 - option on Defaults Menu, 11-52
- discount
 - (%), field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - amount, 1-10, 1-13, 1-20
 - Changes, Customer, report, 11-28
 - Changes, Customer, option on Management Reports menu, 11-28
 - code for Discount Type field, 10-12
 - Customer, report, 11-14–11-15
 - example, 1-20
 - field on Invoice Disclosures screen, 11-53
 - for entire ticket, 1-13
 - on a return, 1-20
 - overriding, 1-13
 - percentage, 1-9–1-10, 7-3, 9-25, 10-12, 10-22–10-23, 11-14–11-15, 11-22, 11-28, 11-53
- Discount %
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - option on Print Customer Discount Report screen, 11-15
 - screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
- Discount Report
 - by Name, Print Customer, screen, 11-15
 - Customer, by Customer Name, 11-15
 - Customer, option on Management Reports menu, 11-14
 - Print Customer, menu, 11-14–11-15
- discount type, 9-25, 10-22–10-23, 11-14–11-15, 11-18, 11-28, apx-5
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field on End of Day Transactions printout, 7-3
- disk
 - files printed to, apx-7
 - floppy, apx-4
 - hard, cleaning/freeing space on, apx-7, apx-9
- diskette
 - Copy RPG Export to, menu, 9-35–9-36
 - exporting report to, 9-34–9-36
- display
 - cost on screen, 1-10, 2-3, 6-24
 - cost, turning on, 1-10
 - cross-reference history, 2-6
 - Customer file records in order, 10-10
 - customer information on ticket, 1-6–1-7
 - default, 4-6
 - duplicate password records, 11-3
 - F&I history, 10-11
 - Hold ticket information, 10-23
 - Hold ticket list, 1-27
 - inventory worksheet counts, 8-8
 - message on screen, a-4, a-10, b-2, b-5, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 3-4, 6-4, 6-8–6-9, 6-13–6-14, 6-18, 7-24, 8-4, 8-7, 9-35, 10-30–10-31, 10-35, 11-15–11-17, 11-19–11-20, 11-22–11-24, 11-31, 11-54, apx-8
 - of data fields chosen for custom report, 9-32
 - of menu options, a-7, b-3–b-4, 1-4–1-5, 1-7, 1-17, 1-29, 6-3, 6-12, 6-17, 6-21, 6-24, 8-5, 8-10, 9-14, 11-45, 11-47, 11-58
 - of skipped items when entering counts, 8-9
 - of ticket on screen, 1-15, 1-17, 1-19, 1-21
 - of wide reports, 9-2
 - output to screen, option, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13, 8-10, 9-2, 9-4, 9-9, 9-34, 10-26–10-27, 11-6, 11-8, 11-22, 11-28
 - partial, by access level, 1-5, 2-3, 5-2
 - payment on screen, 1-34–1-35, 3-5
 - Repair Order list, 1-36
 - Repair Order on screen, 1-32
 - sales history, 6-5, 6-7, 10-4, 10-15
 - screens, toggling between, 10-4
 - screen, video, warranty on, a-11
 - scrolling search, a-9, 1-11–1-12
 - Special Order information, 1-29–1-30, 3-2–3-3, 10-17
 - Stock file records in order, 5-2, 10-3
 - store header format, 10-27–10-29
 - substitute part data, 1-18–1-19, 2-3, 6-7–6-8
 - superseded part numbers, how to, 5-7
 - system diagnostic information, 10-27
 - tax options, 1-15
 - Vendor file records in order, 10-7
 - vendor list, 1-11, 2-5
 - worksheet list, 8-9–8-10
 - Zip Code file records in order, 10-34
- display part
 - information, 1-12–1-13, 1-18–1-19, 1-23, 2-1, 2-3, 2-5, 5-2–5-3, 5-6, 6-7, 10-4
 - lines changed, 11-22
 - numbers received, 6-21–6-23
 - origins for inventory worksheets, 8-3
- distributor, after-market, as price book source, 10-31, 11-54
- divide cost by multiples
 - for per item part cost, 10-32, 11-55
 - option on Update Inventory screen, 11-55
- DoubleClick screen, using with Microsoft Windows, b-3, apx-2
- down
 - Page, key, 1-11
 - screen, scrolling, a-9, 1-11, 1-20, 1-37, 4-9, 9-5, 9-33
- downloading tape of USPS Zip Code Directory, 10-34–10-35
- Dpt, field on Hold Tickets listing, 9-24
- drawer, cash
 - balancing, 7-1, 7-11, 7-13, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
 - Open the, option on System Utilities menu, 10-25
 - optional, a-12, 1-23, 1-28, 3-5, 10-25, 11-49
 - paid out, 7-8, 7-12–7-13
 - reconciling, 7-1, 7-11, 7-13, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
 - total, 7-13
 - Total in, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-13
- Dt/Tm
 - Prom, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - Sched, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
- due
 - balance, 10-12
 - change, on cash transaction, 1-23

- due (*cont.*)
 - commission/bonus, to operator, 7-3
 - credit, 10-12
 - Date, Next Service, option on Print Vehicle File menu, 9-14
 - refund of Special Order deposit, 7-17
 - refund, on cash transaction, 1-28, 1-35, 10-12
 - due, amount
 - disclosing on invoice, 11-53
 - Special Order deposit, 1-22, 3-5, 7-17
 - total for ticket, 1-22, 3-4
 - duplicate
 - of vendor's cost matrix, using to create similar new matrix, 10-20
 - password record, 11-3
 - Record" screen message, a-10, 5-8
 - screen command option, 4-9, 10-20
 - shortcut command for label creation, 4-9
 - Duplication Information
 - option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - Special Order, report, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
- E**
- Each
 - Include Categories option on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
 - Item, Enter Quantities for, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-22
 - edit
 - Line, screen command option, 1-37
 - Parts Headers, screen, 10-28
 - screen command option, 1-37
 - Stock Order (History), screen, 6-7-6-8, 6-13
 - Stock Order, option, Standard Orders menu, 6-5, 6-7, 6-12-6-15
 - Store Header, option on System Utilities menu, 10-27
 - Store Headers, menu, 10-27-10-29
 - Store Headers, screen, 10-29
 - edited, suggested stock order not, deleting, 6-16
 - editing
 - data in a field, a-9
 - lines in Repair Order, 1-5, 1-36, 3-6, 11-4, 11-42
 - Memo page, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
 - purchase order in Honda DCS program, apx-4
 - Special Order, 3-4
 - suggested stock order, 6-1-6-2, 6-4-6-5, 6-7-6-8, 6-13-6-15
 - Enable Categories, flag on Parts Defaults
 - screen, 7-21, 11-41, 11-49-11-50
 - Enabled, Categories, flag in AR Integration, 11-41, 11-49
 - end
 - Hold ticket, 1-24, 3-6, 7-24, 9-23, 11-13
 - key, 1-11 2-3
 - of Month processing, c-6, 5-5, 7-23-7-24, 8-10, 10-6, 10-15-10-16, 11-6, 11-11, apx-6
 - of Month, reprints, 10-25, apx-9
 - of operator's shift, balancing cash drawer at, 9-38
 - of season, changing stock level/ROP at, 6-16
 - Repair Order, access level to, 11-4, 11-42
 - RO, screen command option, 1-33
 - screen command option, 11-60
 - End of Day, 7-9, 11-44-11-45
 - /Month, menu, 7-23
 - /Month, option on Parts Menu, c-6, 7-1-7-2, 7-23, 9-6, 9-38, 10-16, 11-6, 11-26
 - not required for operator to "cash out", 7-16
 - option on Defaults Menu, 11-48-11-51
 - option on System Reprints menu, 10-26
 - processing, c-6, 6-19, 7-1-7-2, 7-16, 7-20, 7-23-7-24, 8-10, 9-29, 9-38, 11-6, 11-11, 11-49, 11-51-11-52
 - Report, option, End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
 - Report, option on System Reprints menu, 10-26, apx-6
 - rerunning without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
 - shutdown after, b-3-b-4
 - End of Day defaults, b-5, c-3, 7-23-7-24, 11-29, 11-50-11-51
 - change option, 7-24, 11-48
 - file, 7-2-7-3, 7-20, 7-24
 - screen, 7-16, 7-21, 11-48-11-52
 - End of Day reports, c-3, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 6-5, 7-2, 7-20-7-22, 7-24, 9-38, 10-25, 11-26, 11-29, 11-50-11-52, 11-56
 - Account Activity, 7-1, 7-4, 7-10
 - Cash Out Work Sheet, 10-26
 - Category Adjustment Report, 7-1, 7-21, 9-6, 11-50
 - Category Sales Totals, 7-1
 - Category Totals, 7-1, 7-6
 - Daily Cash Report, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26
 - Daily Special Order Activity, 7-1, 7-17-7-18
 - Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-2, 7-18
 - Detail Listing, 7-1, 7-6-7-7
 - Inventory Changes Report, 7-22, 8-10-8-11
 - Inventory Worksheet Reminder, 7-1, 7-22
 - Labor Totals, 7-1, 7-5
 - Operator Return Totals, 7-1, 7-20
 - Operator Totals, 7-1, 7-4, 7-20, 11-50
 - Parts Category Totals, 11-49
 - Received Parts Report, 7-1-7-2, 7-20, 10-26, 11-8, 11-26, 11-49, 11-51
 - Reconciliation, 7-1, 7-9, 7-11-7-16
 - reprinting, 10-26, apx-6
 - Special Order Activity, 7-1, 7-17-7-18
 - Special Order Reminder, 6-19, 7-1, 7-18
 - Transactions printout, 1-22, 1-28, 7-1-7-2, 11-50
 - Vendor Totals, 7-1, 7-4
 - End of Day reprints, apx-9
 - menu, 10-26
 - screen, 10-26
 - end ticket, 1-23
 - minimum Special Order deposit required to, 11-40
 - screen command option, 1-20-1-21, 1-23, apx-5
 - ended
 - Hold Tickets, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-11
 - Orders Picked Up/, field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - Repair Order, 7-12, 9-15, 11-4, 11-19
 - Repair Orders, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - Repair Order not (deleted), 11-19
 - Ending
 - Code, field, 6-14, 8-7
 - Date, field on Category Adjustment Report range screen, 9-5

Ending (*cont.*)

- Date, range field for Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
 - field, 4-5, 9-5, 9-12, 9-17, 9-27, 9-35, 11-13, 11-16, 11-21, 11-23-11-24
 - Kit Number, field on Print Kit Lists screen, 9-9
 - Name, field on Listing by Name screen, 9-27
 - Name, option on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
 - Number, field, 8-7, 9-7, 9-17, 11-19, 11-23
 - Oper, field, 11-23
 - Operator, field on Category Adjustment Report range screen, 9-5
 - Operator, range field for Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
 - Part Number, field, 8-4, 8-7, 11-24
 - Status, field, 6-14
 - Vendor, field, 4-8, 6-16, 8-4, 9-22
 - Vendor, range field for Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
- Ending Name, field, 9-26
- for printing vendor mailing labels, 4-8
 - on Print Customers by Name screen, 4-7
- enter
- Amount Paid Out, screen, 1-35
 - Amount Received, screen, 1-22, 1-34
 - category information, c-3-c-4, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-7, 10-19, 11-41
 - code to identify custom label, 4-9
 - commands for startup, how to, b-1
 - cost, how to, 5-4
 - counts in Stock file, 8-2-8-3, 8-7, 8-9-8-10
 - customer information, 1-21, 1-28, 1-32, 10-10
 - customer information on ticket, 1-6, 1-9
 - data, how to, a-6, a-8-a-10, a-16-a-17, b-1, c-1-c-2, 6-23-6-24, 10-1
 - date and time at startup, how to, b-2
 - description, how to, 1-16, 1-24, 2-2, 2-5, 3-6, 5-3, 5-7, 9-32, 10-4
 - discount type, how to, 10-12
 - estimate, 1-20
 - exceptions to purchase order, how to, 6-2, 6-23
 - Exceptions to Purchase Order, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24
 - key, use of, a-6, a-8-a-10, b-2-b-5, 1-3, 1-6-1-7, 1-11-1-14, 1-16, 1-19, 1-21-1-25, 1-28, 1-30, 1-32, 1-34-1-37, 2-2, 2-4, 2-6, 3-3-3-5, 4-4-4-8, 5-6-5-7, 6-4-6-5, 6-7-6-9, 6-11, 6-13-6-15, 6-22-6-23, 7-2, 8-4, 8-7, 8-9-8-10, 9-5, 9-9, 9-12, 9-22, 9-27, 9-31-9-35, 10-3, 10-6, 10-9, 10-29, 10-35, 11-8, 11-13, 11-15-11-17, 11-19, 11-21-11-22, 11-24, 11-28, 11-31, 11-43, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60, apx-2, apx-4-apx-9
 - label printing instructions for parts, how to, 6-20
 - Money field comment for account customer, 1-22, 1-28
 - name for money amount fld in Vehicle file, 10-30, 11-43
 - numbers on right-hand keypad, how to, b-1-b-2
 - odometer reading on Repair Order, 9-15
 - operator number, 9-38
 - orders received, how to, 6-1-6-2
 - password, how to, b-3-b-4, 1-3, 11-3, 11-5, 11-31
 - payment, 1-33-1-35
 - percent profit, how to, 5-4, 10-5
 - Quantities for Each Item, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-22
 - remark in Customer file, 10-12
 - remarks in Vendor file, how to, 10-8
 - resale tax number, 10-8
 - sales tax rate to use, 11-30
 - Single Items, option, Order Receiving mnu, 6-22, 6-24
 - Ticket Number" screen message, 10-22
- enter inventory counts, a-16, c-5, 7-22, 8-2-8-3, 8-7-8-8, 8-10-8-11
- access level to, 11-30
 - option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-7-8-9 screen, 8-7-8-8
- enter stock
- level/ROP changes, how to, 6-16
 - order information, how to, 6-12
 - order received from invoice, how to, 6-23-6-24
- entering
- code for microfiche program to use, 11-60
 - customer information, 10-35
 - operator number, 11-19, 11-26
 - parts information, a-12, c-4, 1-10-1-11, 1-14-1-15, 1-18, 1-20, 1-23-1-24, 1-37, 5-7, 7-21, 8-3
 - Special Order, 1-6, 1-10, 1-13, 1-19, 1-29, 3-1, 6-5
 - vehicle information, 10-13-10-14
- Entirety, Accept Purchase Order in, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-20
- equipment
- manufacturer (part), original, 1-18, 10-8
 - /software, computer, installation of, a-4, a-13-a-14
- Erase, screen command option, a-8
- erasing field
- in Stock file, 5-7, 10-6
 - in Vendor file, 10-9
- estimate, a-2, 1-1-1-2
- amount, 11-18
 - information not retained in system, 1-20
 - number, 11-18
 - printing, a-12, 1-20, 1-23, 11-47, apx-5
 - putting on Hold, 1-20, 1-23, apx-5
 - screen command option, 1-20, 1-23, apx-5
 - Service, 11-18
 - ticket number, 11-18-11-19, 11-40
 - Ticket Number, Next, field on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - transaction, 11-19
- Estimate Transactions
- option on Management Reports menu, 11-18-11-19
 - Print, menu, 11-18-11-19
 - report, 11-19
- Exception Accounts by Name, disclosure defaults screen, 11-53
- exceptions
- code for transaction type, 1-10
 - option on Disclosure Defaults menu, 11-53
 - to purchase order, 6-2
 - to Purchase Order, Enter, option, Order Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24

- exempt, tax
 sales, defining default field, 11-44
 Sales Names, option on Sales Defaults Menu, 11-44
 Sales Names, screen, 11-44
- Exempt, View/Modfy Cost & SO Deposit, field on System Defaults screen, 1-30
- Exists, No Cost Matrix/Cost Matrix, field on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
- Exit
 screen command option, a-7-a-8, b-5, 1-11, 1-13, 1-16-1-17, 1-28, 1-30, 1-33, 1-37, 1-40, 2-3, 3-3-3-5, 4-8-4-9, 5-7, 6-4, 6-7-6-8, 6-12-6-15, 6-22, 6-24, 8-9, 9-32, 10-6, 10-9, 10-16, 10-18, 10-23, 10-34, 11-31, 11-40-11-41, 11-52-11-53, 11-31, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60, apx-2-apx-3, apx-6
 Scroll, screen command option, 1-21
- Expirat, Warranty, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
- export
 report to diskette, 9-34-9-36
 to Diskette, Copy RPG, menu, 9-35-9-36
- extended
 cost, 11-16-11-17
 Cost, Calculate, menu, 11-16-11-17
- Extended Price
 Report, 11-16-11-17
 Report, option on Management Reports menu, 11-16
 Report Print by Vendor and Part Number, 11-17
 Stock File Prints, menu, 11-16
- F**
- F&I
See Finance and Insurance
 Inventory Report menu, 11-14
 Sales module, 1-3, 10-11, 10-29, 11-5, 11-11, 11-14
 screen command option, 10-11
 transactions, number of months' history to keep, 11-39
- F2 key, use to access Help screen for Memo, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
- fast moving
 Order by Vendor, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-13
 part history, 9-1, 10-1
 part status, 5-4, 6-4, 6-14, 9-7, 9-16, 10-5
- fast moving parts, 6-14, 9-7, 10-1, 10-5
 history option, 9-15
 option for Part Movement History report, 9-7
 report option on Parts Information menu, 9-16
- Fax Number, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
- FI Months, field on System Defaults screen, 11-39
- fiche
See also microfiche
 codes, 11-60
 computer, sending pick list from, 11-58
- FicheFinder, microfiche program, 11-58
- field
 advancing to next, 4-5, 6-12, 11-15, 11-47-11-49, 11-54
 changes, undoing, a-9
 command options, a-8
 Cost, access to view, 11-4, 11-30
 customer data, key for searches, 1-33
 data, a-8, 1-3, 1-18, 1-33, 9-31-9-35
 default, for End of Day, 11-49
 defined, a-5
 erasing, 5-7, 10-6, 10-9
 in ticket screen, 1-10
 leaving blank, 5-6, 6-12, 10-12
 money amount, in Vehicle file, 10-29, 11-43
 moving to previous, a-8, 1-6, 1-11, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24, 10-9
 Names, Vehicle, screen, 10-29, 11-43
 payment, 1-34-1-35
 searchable, 10-30, 11-43
 searching, a-7-a-8, 1-6, 1-12
 skipping, a-6, a-8, 5-4, 6-11, 8-8, 10-5
 tax-exempt, 11-44
 updating, 5-6, 10-3
 vehicle data, key for searches, 1-33, 10-29-10-30, 11-43
- field descriptions
 Account File Changes Report, 11-11
 Backorder Report, 6-17
 Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 Category Adjustment Report Date/Operator Range screen, 9-5
 Category File screen, 10-19
 Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 Cost Matrix screen, 10-20
 Customer File screen, 10-11
 End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22
 Extended Price Report, 11-17
 Extended Price Report Print by Vendor & Part, 11-18
 History Defaults screen, 11-39
 Hold Tickets printout, 9-24
 Inventory Changes Report, 8-10-8-11
 Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 Operator File screen, 11-3
 Operator List, 9-28
 Parts Defaults screen, 11-40-11-41
 Print Custom Labels screen, 4-9
 Printer Defaults screen, 11-47-11-48
 Repair Order screen, 1-33
 Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 Special Order screen, 3-4
 Stock File Changes Report, 11-10
 Stock File Changes from Order Processing, report, 11-10
 Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
 Stock List for Category screen, 2-3
 Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 Suggested Stock Order, 6-4
 System Defaults screen, 11-30-11-31
 ticket screen, 1-10, 1-21
 Total Inventory Report, 11-12
 Total Inventory Report: Stock, 11-13
 Vehicle List, 9-15
 Vendor File screen, 10-7-10-8

- field descriptions, End of Day reports
 - Account Activity report, 7-4
 - Category Totals report, 7-6
 - Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17-7-18, 8-11
 - Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-18-7-19
 - Detail Listing, 7-7
 - Labor Totals report, 7-5
 - Operator Return Totals, report, 7-1, 7-20
 - Operator Totals report, 7-1, 7-3-7-4, 7-20
 - Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-14-7-15
 - Transactions printout, 7-2
 - Vendor Totals report, 7-4
- field, user-defined
 - in Vehicle file, 1-33, 10-29, 11-43
 - tailoring for sales tax defaults, 11-44
- Fields
 - Amount (Money), section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43
 - Name Vehicle, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - Non-Search, section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43
 - Searchable, section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43
 - User-Defined, option on System Utilities menu, 10-29
- file
 - Adding Record RTI Vendor, screen, 11-53
 - adding record to, a-7, a-15, c-3-c-4, 1-6, 1-14-1-15, 1-18, 1-21, 1-23-1-24, 1-37, 4-7, 4-9, 5-1, 5-3, 5-6-5-7, 6-11, 6-24, 7-21, 8-3, 9-4, 9-12, 10-2-10-4, 10-7, 10-10, 10-14, 10-16, 10-19-10-20, 10-34, 11-41
 - Category, screen, 10-19
 - Customer, screen, 1-6-1-7, 10-10-10-11, apx-5 defined, a-5
 - deleting record from, a-8, 5-3, 10-2, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34, 11-10
 - duplicating record from, 10-20
 - from Books, Update Stock, screen prompt, 11-54
 - finding record in, a-7, 1-6, 1-13, 5-7
 - Listing by Name, Account, report, 9-27
 - locating record in, a-7, 1-6, 1-13, 5-7, 10-17, 10-22, 10-33, 10-35
 - Maintenance, option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 - Operator, option on Management Menu, 11-3, 11-29
 - Operator, screen, 11-3
 - Print, History, menu, 9-17, 10-5
 - Print Vehicle, menu, 9-14
 - Prints, Extended Price Stock, menu, 11-16
 - Purge, screen prompt, 11-7, 11-9, 11-24, 11-28
 - RTI Vendor, Adding Record screen, 11-60
 - RTI Vendor, screen, 11-59-11-60
 - screen, defined, a-7
 - searching for record in, a-7, a-10, 1-6, 1-11-1-12, 1-14, 1-24, 1-26, 1-33, 1-37, 5-7, 6-11, 6-18, 6-24, 10-2-10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-22, 10-33, 10-35, 11-56
 - setting up, a-16, c-2-c-4, 10-14
 - source, 8-3, 8-6
 - Special Order, screen, 10-17
 - Stock, screen, 5-2, 5-6-5-7, 6-11, 9-31-9-32, 9-37, 10-2
 - target, for custom report, 9-31
 - temporary, apx-7
 - updating record in, a-9, c-5, 1-1, 5-4, 6-21-6-24, 7-23, 8-2, 8-7, 8-9, 9-8, 9-19, 10-11, 10-15-10-16, 10-31-10-33, 10-35, 11-5, 11-8, 11-54-11-56
 - updating record in, erroneously, 7-23
 - Vehicle, screen, 10-14
 - Vendor, screen, 10-7
 - Zip Code, screen, 10-34
- File Changes
 - Account, option on Management Reports menu, 11-11
 - Special Order, option on Management Reports menu, 11-8-11-9
 - Stock, menu, 11-9-11-10
 - Stock, option on Management Reports menu, 11-9
- File Changes Report
 - Account, 11-11
 - Special Order, 11-8-11-9
 - Stock, from Order Processing, 11-9-11-10
 - Stock, from Stock Maintenance, 11-9-11-10
- file printout
 - Account, 9-26-9-27
 - Customer, 9-12
 - History, 9-16
 - Operator, 9-28
 - Transaction, 1-22, 1-28, 7-2
 - Vehicle, 9-14-9-15
- filter
 - for customized report, 9-33-9-34
 - screen in Report Generator, 9-33
 - Stock, screen in Report Generator, 9-33
 - Stock, window, 9-33
 - Stock, window on Stock Report screen in Report Generator, 9-33
 - Title, field on Report Generator title screen, 9-31, 9-33
 - window on screen in Report Generator, 9-33
- Filters
 - screen command option, 9-33
 - Stock, window on Stock Filter screen in Report Generator, 9-33-9-34
- final purchase order, 6-1, 6-3, 6-5
- finalizing Special Order, 3-1
- Finance and Insurance (F&I)
 - history, 10-11
 - program module, 1-3, 10-29, 11-5
 - Sales Manual, 11-14
- Find
 - Hold Ticket, option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-26, 9-23, apx-5
 - Repair Order, screen, 1-32, 1-36
- First
 - as default starting value, 4-5, 4-7, 8-4, 8-7, 9-5, 9-9, 9-12, 9-27, 9-35, 11-13, 11-16, 11-19, 11-21
 - screen command option, 2-3, 9-5
- first name, 9-27
 - customer, 3-3-3-4
 - field on Customer File screen, 1-33
 - field on Special Order Processing: Name Input screen, 1-30, 3-3
- floppy disk, apx-4
- Folders, Configure Shared, option on Tools Menu, 11-45

- Follow-Up
 - Dealer ID, option on Sales Defaults Menu, 11-45
 - Sales Systems (F.U.\$.\$) program, 11-45
 - Sales, screen, 11-45
- Forced Stock Order, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-11-6-12
- form
 - A, Hard Parts List, for installing Comptron, a-15, a-19
 - B, Accessories List, for installing Comptron, a-15, a-19
 - C, Vendor List, for Comptron installation, a-15, a-19, c-3
 - D, Category List, for installing Comptron, a-15, a-19, c-3
 - samples to prepare for installing Comptron, a-15, a-19, c-3
 - Type Repair Order, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
- Found", "Record Not, screen message, a-10, 1-12, 5-3, 10-3
- F.U.\$.\$
 - See **Follow-Up Sales Systems**
 - configuring devices/shared folders for, 11-45
- future
 - purchase, credit on account for use against, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35
 - reference, adding customer data for, 1-21
 - Sales, Order for, from Other Order Options menu, 6-15
 - updates to price books, requesting, a-15
- G**
 - General Update, screen command optn, 5-6, 10-3
 - generating reports, 9-3-9-4, 9-6, 9-21-9-22, 9-29-9-31, 9-33, 9-36, 11-11, 11-19, 11-26, 11-50
 - Generator, Report, option on System Reports menu, 9-30, 9-36-9-37
 - government entities, exempt from sales tax, 11-44
 - Grand Totals
 - for Total Inventory Report: Category, 11-14
 - part of Total Inventory Report: Stock, 11-13
 - graph, history, format option, 9-17
 - Graphs, History, option on History File Print menu, 9-16-9-17
- H**
 - handling charge, 1-9, 7-3, 11-13, 11-18
 - field on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 - not shown on report, 11-57
 - Set, option on Management Menu, 11-57
 - Set, screen, 11-57
 - Harley Davidson (Vendor 2), 8-5, 8-7
 - Header, Edit Store, option on System Utilities menu, 10-27-10-29
 - header
 - Edit Store, option, System Utilities menu, 10-27-10-29
 - to print store name on forms/display on main menu, 10-27
 - Headers, Edit
 - Parts, screen, 10-28
 - Store, menu, 10-27-10-29
 - Store, screen, 10-29
 - Help
 - screen, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 8-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
 - screen command option, 8-3, 9-6
 - screen message, a-10
 - Hist, screen command option, 10-4
 - history
 - by Vendor, Cross Reference, screen, 2-6
 - Cross Reference, screen, 2-6
 - data, 7-23
 - Defaults, option on System Defaults menu, 11-39
 - Edit Stock Order (, screen, 6-8
 - F&I AR detail, 10-11
 - graph, format options, 9-17
 - Graphs, option on History File Print menu, 9-16-9-17
 - Memo page, 10-15
 - Number Months, option on Service Defaults Menu, 11-43
 - on F&I transactions, number of months to keep, 11-39
 - on Parts transactions, number of months to keep, 11-39
 - on Service transactions, number of months to keep, 11-39
 - part, 5-7-5-8, 9-4, 10-1, 10-15
 - Part, screen, 10-4, 10-15
 - Repair Order, 11-43
 - report option, 9-16
 - reports, 9-8
 - sales, 2-1, 6-1, 6-3, 6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15-6-16, 9-7, 9-17, apx-5
 - sales, on stock record, 10-4, 10-15
 - screen command option, 6-7
 - searching for fast moving parts, 6-13
 - With, option, Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
 - History file, c-4, 7-23, 9-7, 9-16-9-18, 10-4, 10-15, apx-6
 - adding Memo to, 10-15
 - adding part to, 10-16
 - Print, menu, 9-17, 10-5
 - Printouts, option, 9-17, 10-5
 - updating, 10-16
 - history option
 - on Cross Reference menu, 2-6
 - on Maintenance menu, 10-15
 - on System Reports menu, 9-16-9-17, apx-5
 - history, part movement, c-3
 - (3yr, option on Parts Information menu, 9-17)
 - (3yr, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7)
 - report, 9-8, 9-17
 - history record
 - adding Memo to, 10-15
 - changing, 10-15
 - deleting, 10-15
 - Home
 - key, 2-3
 - screen command option, 11-53
 - Hold ticket, 1-1-1-2, 1-23, 7-21, 8-8, 11-12
 - access for canceling, 11-30
 - adding Memo page to, 1-24

- Hold ticket (*cont.*)
 - canceling, apx-9
 - Change, screen, 10-23
 - changing fields on, 10-22
 - Create, option on Counter Operations menu, 3-5
 - creating, 1-20, 1-24-1-25, 3-6
 - deleted, parts returned to stock, 9-23
 - deleting, 9-23
 - ended, 1-24, 3-6, 7-8
 - ending, 9-23
 - estimate, 1-20, 1-23, apx-5
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - Find, option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-26, 9-23, apx-5
 - information on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6
 - list, 9-23, 10-22
 - number, 1-20, 1-25-1-26, 3-3, 9-19, 9-23-9-24, 10-22-10-23
 - on account, 10-22
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-22-10-23
 - option, Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2
 - ordering part on, 1-24
 - parts on, 11-11
 - parts taken out of stock, 11-13
 - printing for Special Order deposit, 3-6
 - refunds on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - screen command option, 1-20, 1-29, 3-1, 3-6, apx-5
 - screen message, 3-5
 - searching for, 1-26-1-27, 3-3, 10-22
 - Searching for, menu, 1-26, 10-22
 - Special Order on, 1-10, 1-29-1-30, 3-1-3-3, 3-5-3-6, 7-24, 9-19, 9-24, 10-17, 11-13, 11-41
 - total amount, 10-24
 - total deposits/refunds, 7-8
 - Totals, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Hold ticket deposits
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - /refunds, 1-20, 1-24, 3-5-3-6, 7-8, 10-8
 - /Refunds, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 - Hold Tickets
 - Ended, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 - List All, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-23
 - Outstanding, printout, 9-23-9-24
 - part of Total Inventory Report, 11-12-11-13
 - Print, menu, 9-23
 - Holiday file, 11-4, 11-42
 - Home
 - key, 1-11, 2-3
 - Phone, customer data fld, Repair Order scrn, 1-33
 - screen command option, 11-60
 - Honda), DCS, option, On-Line Ordering Services menu, apx-4
 - "hot key" commands, a-8
 - Hourly Labor Rates, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 - Hrs, Qty/, field, EOD Transactions printout, 7-3
- I**
- ID
 - #, Tax, field on Customer File screen, 10-12, apx-5
 - Company, option on Defaults Menu, 11-50
 - Dealer Client, field on Follow-Up Sales screen, 11-45
 - Follow-Up Dealer, option on Sales Defaults Menu, 11-45
 - identification number, client, for Follow-Up Sales Systems, 11-45
 - Ignore the Multiples, field on Update Inventory screen, 10-32
 - in stock, 1-13, 2-1, 2-4, 5-5, 10-5-10-6, 11-11, 11-18, apx-5
 - code for Type field, 1-10
 - Menu, Sold Items NOT, 11-24
 - not, 1-23-1-24, 1-29, 3-1, 3-6, 5-3, 7-21, 10-3, 10-16, 11-7, 11-14
 - Not, code for Type field, 1-10
 - quantity, 1-10, 2-3, 8-2
 - received, 3-4
 - Sold Items NOT, report, 11-24-11-25
 - include
 - Attn: line entry in Vendor file for labels, 10-8
 - Categories, option on Print Customer Labels screen, 4-7
 - Categories, option on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
 - cost range in matrix, 10-21
 - Customers, option on Print Customer Labels screen, 4-7
 - Customers, option on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-11
 - list of orders received on End of Day, 7-2, 11-51-11-52
 - Money field comment for account ticket, 1-22, 1-28
 - Received Parts Report on End of Day, 7-20
 - recommended service on vehicle list, screen prompt to, 9-15
 - Remark on Purchase Order?" screen prompt, 6-9
 - skipped parts on worksheet reprint, 8-9
 - Special Orders? (on PO), screen prompt, 6-8-6-9
 - tax ID on special account for stock returned to vendor, apx-5
 - include customer
 - categories on labels, 4-7
 - information on ticket, 1-6-1-7, 1-21
 - type on customer list, 9-12
 - type on labels, 4-7
 - include in
 - Customer Discount Report, 11-14-11-15
 - customized report, choosing fields to, 9-31-9-33, 9-35
 - Deleted Repair Orders Report, 11-20
 - Estimate Transactions Report, 11-19
 - Extended Price Report, 11-16
 - Repair Order Parts Changes Report, 11-23
 - Sold Items NOT in Stock Report, 11-24
 - Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - include remarks on
 - customer list, screen prompt to, 9-13
 - purchase order, 6-6, 6-9
 - vehicle list, screen prompt to, 9-15
 - vendor list, screen prompt to, 9-11
 - Incomplete Record" screen message, a-10

- increase
 - by Percentage, option on Change Stock Level & Reorder Point menu, 6-16
 - in stock level/reorder point, percentage of, 6-16
 - stocking levels permanently, 6-16
 - stocking levels temporarily, 6-15
- information
 - account, c-4, 1-10, 1-21, 9-26, 10-10, 10-12, 11-9
 - account transaction, 7-9
 - category, c-1, c-3
 - cost, a-15
 - credit card, 10-11
 - Duplication, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - estimate, not retained in system, 1-20
 - for customized report, selecting, 9-31, 9-33
 - Hold ticket, changing, 10-23
 - in data base, a-2, a-5, c-1-c-2
 - internal transactions, 7-15
 - lost sale, recording, 1-23-1-24, 1-37, 11-7
 - on invoices, how much to disclose, 11-52
 - on label, changing, 4-9
 - operator, on End of Day, 7-2-7-3
 - payment, entering, 1-34-1-35
 - productivity, 7-3
 - purchase order, a-15
 - refund, entering, 1-35
 - shipping, special, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - software copyright, b-2, b-5, 1-3, 11-31
 - Special Order, 1-30-1-31, 3-1, 3-3-3-4, 7-6, 7-17-7-18, 10-17, 11-8
 - Special Order Duplication, report, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
 - spouse, entering, 10-11
 - technical, on a part, 5-3, 10-4
 - vehicle, 10-11-10-12, 10-14
 - vendor, c-1, c-3
 - vendor, adding/changing, 10-7-10-8, 10-35
 - warranty transaction, 7-14
 - zip code, 10-34
- information, customer, a-5, c-1, c-4, 1-28, 3-1, 9-19, 10-17
 - adding, 10-34-10-35
 - changing, 1-6, 1-21, 10-10-10-11, 10-34-10-35
 - including on ticket, 1-6, 1-21, 1-23
 - screen, 1-6-1-7
- information, parts, a-5, a-12, a-15-a-16, c-1, c-5, 2-1, 2-5, 3-1, 5-7, 6-8, 6-11-6-12, 6-24, 10-3, 10-17
 - changing, 5-1, 5-6, 10-3
 - command options, 1-13
 - display, 1-23, 6-7
 - display on ticket, 1-13
 - entering on ticket, a-8-a-9, 1-10-1-12, 1-15, 1-17, 1-20, 1-23
 - from Vendor 3 price book for special inventory worksheet, 8-6
 - menu, 9-16, apx-5
 - on label, 4-1
 - reviewing, 9-3
 - sending to a microfiche program, 11-58, apx-4
 - substitute, 1-12, 1-18-1-19, 6-7-6-8
 - updating, 10-31, 11-54
- iNParts, Honda's microfiche program, 11-58
- input
 - Name, screen for Repair Order, 1-32
 - name, screen, Special Order Processing, 1-30, 3-2
 - of parts data, a-8, a-15-a-16, c-4
 - of parts data, from physical inventory, a-16, a-19, c-5
 - screen, name, Repair Order, 1-32
 - screen, name, Special Order Processing, 1-30, 3-2
- installation
 - forms to prepare for, a-19
 - preparation for, a-14-a-15
- installation of
 - AR Integration GL Accounts structure, 11-41, 11-49
 - barcode option, 4-2
 - computer equipment/software, a-4, a-13-a-14, a-16
 - data, c-1-c-2, c-4
 - F&I Sales module, 10-29, 11-5, 11-11, 11-14
 - on-line ordering service options, 6-10
- installation of price books, 1-12, 5-1, 8-6, 10-27, 10-30, 11-54
 - preparation for, a-14-a-15
 - update Stock file after, 10-31, 11-54
- instructions
 - on backing up data, a-17, 10-25
 - on screen, a-3
 - shipping, 10-11
- Insurance, Finance and, program module, 1-3, 10-11, 10-29, 11-5
 - Sales manual, 11-14
- Integration
 - Accounting, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - AR, 10-11, 11-41, 11-49
 - Real-Time, system, 11-58
- internal
 - account, c-4, 1-8, 7-9, 10-12, 10-17, 11-9-11-10
 - department option, 1-7-1-8, 1-27, 7-2, 7-6, 10-22-10-23, 11-5
 - labor rate, 11-42
 - labor transactions, 7-15-7-16
 - option for Account Type field, 10-12
 - option for Hourly Labor Rates, on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 - part status codes, 5-4, 10-5
 - parts returned, 7-15
 - parts sales, 7-15
 - transaction, 7-15, 11-53
 - Transaction Type, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-15
- inventory, a-1, a-12, 8-7, 9-1
 - access to relieve, 1-10, 11-4
 - adding, a-15, c-3-c-4, c-6, 5-1, 5-3, 5-6, 10-2-10-3, 10-19
 - by (Code), Cross Reference, screen, 2-4
 - by Item Type, report, 11-14
 - categories, a-15, 6-15, 9-21, 10-19
 - controlling, a-2, 1-3, 9-16, 10-25
 - Cross Reference, menu, 2-1-2-2, 5-7
 - cross-referencing, 1-2, 2-1, 5-7, 10-19
 - fast moving, 6-14
 - from Books, Update, option, 5-4

- inventory (*cont.*)
 - history, 6-1, 10-15
 - internal transfer of, 1-8
 - Menu, Parts/, 5-2
 - movement, c-4, 9-7
 - Number, Next, flag on Parts Defaults scrn, 11-40
 - option on Cross Reference menu, 2-2, 2-4-2-5, 5-7
 - option on main Sales Menu, 11-14
 - parts taken out of, for Hold tickets, 1-20, 8-8
 - Parts/, option on Parts Menu, 1-3, 5-1-5-2, 5-7, 7-23, 10-33, 11-56
 - price changes, 10-32
 - problem (negative quantities), 9-8
 - program, 1-3
 - Report, F&I, menu, 11-14
 - Reports Menu, 11-14
 - reviewing movement of, 10-1
 - slow-moving, a-2
 - taking unwanted parts out of, apx-5
 - tracking, a-2
 - Update, from Books, option, 10-5
 - Update, screen, 10-31-10-32, 11-54-11-55
 - updating, c-6
 - updating from orders received, 6-7, 6-20
 - valuation reports, 5-4, 7-23, 10-5, 11-11-11-12, 11-16, 11-55
 - value, change in, 11-10
 - value, total, 11-12
 - worksheets, a-15-a-16, c-3, c-5, 7-22, 7-24, 8-2-8-4, 8-6-8-7, 8-10, 10-19, 11-29-11-30, 11-40
 - worksheets, reprinting, 10-25
- Inventory Changes Report, 7-22, 8-3, 8-9-8-11
 - access level to print, 11-30
 - option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-3, 8-9-8-10
 - Reprint, menu, 8-9-8-10
 - reprinting, 10-25
- Inventory Changes Report
 - access level to print, 11-30
- inventory counts, a-2, a-16, c-5, 8-1-8-3, 8-7-8-11
 - access level to enter, 11-30
 - Enter, option, Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-7
 - Enter, screen, 8-7-8-8
- inventory, physical
 - menu, 8-2, 8-7, 8-10
 - option on Parts Menu, 7-22, 8-1-8-2
 - preparation for, a-15, a-19
- Inventory Report, Total, 11-6, 11-11, 11-13
 - by Category, option, 11-13
 - by Code, option, 11-14
 - by Major Units, option, 11-14
 - by Part Status, option, 11-14
 - by Vendor, option, 7-23, 11-12
 - Grand Totals, 11-13
 - Hold Tickets on, 11-13
 - menu, 11-12-11-14
 - Special Orders, 11-13
 - Stock, 11-12
 - (Value), option on Management Reports menu, 7-23, 11-6, 11-11-11-14
- Inventory Work Sheet
 - by Part Number, Parts, 8-5
 - Create Special, menu, 8-5-8-6
 - Create, menu, 8-4
 - for Vendor 3, Create Special, screen, 8-6-8-7
 - for Vendor 3 by 5-Digit Number, Create Special, menu, 8-6
 - Reprint, menu, 8-9
- inventory worksheet, a-15-a-16, c-3, c-5, 7-22, 7-24, 8-2-8-4, 8-6-8-7, 8-10, 10-19, 10-25
 - creating, 8-5
 - deleting, 7-24
 - for Vendor 2 (Harley Davidson) parts, creating special, 8-5, 8-7
 - for Vendor 3 (Yamaha) parts, creatng special, 8-5-8-6
 - number, 11-40
 - Reminder, on End of Day, 7-1, 7-22
 - Vendor 2 special, 8-5, 8-7
 - Vendor 3 special, 8-5-8-6
- invoice, 6-9, 11-8
 - backorder on, 6-17
 - checking Received Parts Report against, 7-20, 11-8, 11-51
 - Disclosures, screen, 11-52-11-53
 - for received item shows different cost, 6-22-6-23, 10-31, 11-54
 - how much information to disclose on, 11-52-11-53
 - No Purchase Order, Receive from, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24
 - receiving parts from, without purchase order, 6-23-6-24
 - Receiving Stock Order from, screen, 6-23-6-24
- Invoicing, option on Disclosure Defaults menu, 11-52
- item
 - adding to Stock Kit, 1-16
 - adjusting price on for ticket, 1-15
 - alternate vendor for, 2-3, 5-3
 - categories, a-15, c-3, 2-2-2-3, 5-3, 7-21, 9-4
 - charging to account, 1-9
 - cost, 5-1, 5-4, 6-5, 6-12, 6-24, 8-11, 11-13, 11-17-11-18, 11-22
 - cost, changing in Order Receiving, 6-22
 - cross-referencing, 1-13, 2-1-2-2
 - count, 8-2-8-3
 - description, 2-1-2-3, 5-1, 5-7, 6-4, 7-19, 8-3
 - Enter Quantities for Each, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-22
 - extra received without purchase order, 6-23
 - fast moving, 9-7
 - in Stock Kit, 1-15, 9-9
 - line, 1-20, 1-23, 6-16, 7-24, 9-25, 11-22, 11-41
 - on Hold ticket, 1-24, 8-8, 9-24, 11-12
 - on Special Order, deposit required for, 1-22
 - One Label Per, option on Print All Parts Labels menu, 4-5
 - One Label Per, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - skipped on inventory worksheet, 8-9
 - skipping in Stock Kit, 1-17
 - slow-moving, 9-7
 - Special Order, 7-8, 7-17-7-18, 9-19, 9-24, 11-12
 - stock return allowance on, 5-4
 - substitute, 5-3
 - Type, Inventory by, report, 11-14
- item price, 2-3, 5-4, 11-18, 11-22, 11-55, 11-57
- options, 1-13
- ticket screen, 1-15

- item, Special Order, 1-29–1-30, 3-1–3-3, 6-6, 6-9, 7-8, 7-17–7-18, 9-18, 9-23, 11-12
 - alternate vendor for, 2-3
 - categories, 2-2–2-3
 - cross-referencing, 2-1–2-2
 - deposit on, 1-31, 3-3, 3-5
 - description, 2-1–2-3
 - pickup, 3-3–3-4
 - price, 2-3
 - refund of deposit on, 1-31, 3-3, 3-5
 - status of, 3-4
- Items
 - Amount of, column on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - Cost of, column on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - Enter Single, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-22, 6-24
 - NOT in Stock Menu, Sold, 11-24
 - NOT in Stock, Sold, report, 11-24–11-25
 - Number of, field on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - to Order, field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
- J**
- job
 - Cost, module in Books program, apx-7
 - print, canceling, 5-7, apx-3
- K**
- keep
 - Cost), Retail Only, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - number months' history on Parts transactions to, 11-39
 - number months' history on F&I transactions to, 11-39
 - number months' history on Service transactions to, 11-39
 - Profit) Cost Only, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Profit), Retail Only, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Retail) Cost Only, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Ticket Reprints to, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49, apx-9
- key
 - Alt, use of, apx-2
 - apostrophe, use as command, a-8, b-5, 1-6, 1-11, 1-23, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24, 8-9, 9-32, 10-6, 10-9, apx-2, apx-6
 - Backspace, a-6, b-2, apx-6
 - Caps Lock, use of, a-6, b-1, b-3–b-4
 - Ctrl (control), use of, a-6, b-2, b-5, apx-2–apx-3, apx-6
 - data fields for search, a-10, 1-33, 10-30, 11-43
 - End, 1-11
 - Enter/Return, use of, a-6, a-8, a-10, b-2–b-3, b-5, 1-3, 1-6–1-7, 1-11–1-14, 1-16, 1-19, 1-21–1-25, 1-28, 1-30, 1-32, 1-34–1-37, 2-2, 2-4, 2-6, 3-3–3-5, 4-4–4-8, 5-6–5-7, 6-4–6-5, 6-7–6-9, 6-11, 6-14–6-15, 6-22, 7-2, 8-4, 8-7, 8-9–8-10, 9-5, 9-9, 9-12, 9-22, 9-27, 9-31–9-32, 9-35, 10-3, 10-6, 10-9, 10-29, 10-35, 11-8, 11-13, 11-15–11-17, 11-19, 11-21–11-22, 11-24, 11-28, 11-47–11-48, 11-59–11-60, apx-2, apx-4–apx-9
 - F2, use to access Help screen for Memo, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
 - Home, 1-11, 2-3
 - hot, commands, a-8, 1-3
 - Num Lock, use of, a-6, b-1–b-2
 - Page Down, 1-11
 - Page Up, 1-11
 - period, use as command, a-8, 5-7, 10-6
 - semicolon, a-8, 8-8, 11-49
- keypad, number, use of, a-6, b-1–b-2
- KIC, Kawasaki's microfiche program, 11-58
- Kit
 - Add, screen command option, 1-15, 1-18
 - Add, window on Create Ticket screen, 1-16
 - R/O-Labor Tax, screen, 11-36
 - R/O-Misc Tax, screen, 11-38
- Kit Number, field
 - in Add Kit window on ticket screen, 1-16
 - on Create Ticket screen, 1-17
 - on Kits report, 9-9
- Kit, Parts
 - Labor Tax, screen, 11-35
 - Misc Tax, screen, 11-37
 - Tax, screen, 11-34
- kit (stock), 1-15
 - changing, 1-18
 - creating, 1-16
 - deleting, 1-18
 - number, 9-9
- Kits
 - feature, 1-15
 - /Rates, Tax Pkgs/, option on System Defaults menu, 11-33
 - /Rates, Sales Tax Packages/, field on System Defaults screen, 11-32
 - sales tax, 11-32
 - screen command option, 1-17
 - stock report by, 9-9
 - window on Create Ticket screen, 1-17
- Kits, option
 - on Parts-Labor Sales Tax menu, 11-35
 - on Parts-Misc Sales Tax menu, 11-37
 - on Parts Sales Tax menu, 11-34
 - on R/O-Labor Sales Tax menu, 11-36
 - on R/O-Misc Sales Tax menu, 11-38
 - on Stock Reports menu, 9-9
- L**
- label
 - adding new, 4-9
 - address, 10-11
 - barcode, 4-1–4-3, 4-10
 - changing custom, 4-9
 - code, assigning for custom label, 4-9–4-10
 - custom-designed, 4-1–4-2, 4-9
 - deleting custom, 4-9
 - duplicating custom, to create similar one, 4-9
 - part, a-1–a-2, a-12, a-16, c-3, c-5, 4-1–4-6, 5-3, 5-6, 6-2, 6-20–6-21, 6-23, 10-3–10-4, 10-31–10-32, 11-54
 - Per Item, One, option on Print All Parts Labels menu, 4-5

- label (*cont.*)
- Per Item, One, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - price on, 4-4, 5-6, 6-21, 10-3-10-4, 10-31, 11-54
 - printing, a-2, a-8, a-12, a-16, c-2, c-5, 1-6, 2-2, 4-1-4-3, 4-5-4-6, 4-8-4-10, 5-3, 5-6, 6-2, 6-20-6-21, 6-23-6-24, 10-2-10-4, 10-7-10-8, 10-11, 10-17, 10-32, 11-40
 - printing from Order Receiving, 6-20
 - Quantity, Ask for, option on Print All Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 - Quantity, Ask for, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - screen command option, a-8, 4-9, 5-3, 10-4, 10-11, 10-17
 - spool-type, printer for, 4-3
 - spooled, for printing barcodes, 4-3
- label, mailing, 4-1-4-3, 6-21, 6-23, 10-7-10-8, 10-11
- customer, a-2, a-12, 1-6, 4-1-4-3, 4-7, 6-21, 9-15, 10-11, 10-17
 - customer, printing by category, 4-7
 - printing, 10-11, 11-47
 - screen prompt, 9-15
 - vendor, 4-1-4-3, 4-8, 10-7-10-8
- label printer, a-12, b-2, c-3, 4-3, 10-7, 11-46-11-47
- field on Printer Defaults screen, 11-46-11-47
 - stop command for, apx-3
 - thermal, for parts barcodes, 4-3
- Labels
- at All, No, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Design Custom, screen, 4-9
 - for Vendor, All, optn, Print Parts Labels mnu, 4-4
 - Number of, field on Print Single Labels scrn, 4-6
 - Only, Address, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Only, Parts, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Parts & Address, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - (Parts/Address, Order Receiving submenu, 6-21, 6-23-6-24
 - Use Received Qty. for, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - Use Stock Qty for, option on Print Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 - Vendor, option, 4-2
- Labels, Print
- All Parts, menu, 4-4
 - Block of, screen, 4-5
 - Customer, screen, 4-7
 - Mailing", screen prompt, 9-15
 - menu, 4-2, 4-9
 - option on Parts Menu, 2-2, 4-1-4-2, 4-4, 4-7-4-10, 5-3, 10-4, 10-11, 10-17
 - Order Receiving submenu, 6-20-6-24
 - Parts, menu, 4-4
 - Single, screen, 4-5-4-6
 - Vendor Mailing, menu, 4-8
- labor
- charges, 10-24, 11-19
 - code (99) for Vendor Number field, 10-8
 - fields on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
 - hourly rates, c-2, 11-42
 - hours, 7-3, 11-18-11-19
 - (Non-Taxable), Parts, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - (Non-Taxable), R/O, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 7-16
 - Parts, option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-35
 - R/O, option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-36
 - rates, disclosing on invoice, 11-53
 - Rates, Hourly, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 - RO, fields on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-14
 - sales tax on, c-2, 7-5, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 11-35-11-36
 - Sales Tax, Parts-, menu, 11-35
 - Sales Tax, R/O-, menu, 11-36
 - (Taxable), Parts, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - (Taxable), R/O, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - ticket, fields on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-14-7-15
 - Totals, End of Day, report, 7-1, 7-5
 - transactions, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
- Labor, field
- on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
- labor sales, 7-5, 7-8, 7-10, 7-14-7-15
- in cash, 7-12
 - internal, 7-15-7-16
 - on credit (account), 7-10
 - tax on, 7-5, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - under warranty, 7-14
- Labor, Tax
- Kit, Parts-, screen, 11-35
 - Kit, R/O-, screen, 11-36
 - Rate, Parts-, screen, 11-35
 - Rate, R/O-, screen, 11-36
- last
- as default ending value, 4-5, 4-7, 8-4, 8-7, 9-5, 9-9, 9-12, 9-27, 9-35, 11-13, 11-16, 11-19, 11-21
 - Charged, date field, Customer File scrn, 10-13
 - Credited, date field, Customer File scrn, 10-13
 - Month, Sales, field, Stock File scrn, 5-5, 10-6
 - month, sales history, 6-5
 - odometer reading, 9-15
 - ordered, date, 1-10
 - screen command option, 2-3
 - search screen, displaying, 1-11, 2-3
 - Service, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - three years, sales history, 6-7
 - year (12 months), sales history, 6-5
 - Year, row on Part History screen, 10-16
 - year, sales, 6-15
- last cost, 6-24, 10-5, 11-17, 11-28, 11-54
- as basis for customer discount, 11-28
 - basis option for calculating profit percentage, 9-32
 - field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-7, 10-5
 - option for inventory valuation in History file prints, 9-17

- last cost (*cont.*)
 - option for inventory valuation in Stock reports, 9-3, 9-6-9-8
 - option on Calculate Extended Cost menu, 11-16-11-17
 - when used to update Stock file from price book, 11-54
- last name, 3-3, 9-27
 - customer, 1-30, 3-3-3-4, 10-10
 - search by, 1-6, 10-17
- Last Name, field
 - on Customer Information screen, 1-6
 - on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - on Special Order Processg: Name Input screen, 1-30, 3-2
- Last Order
 - Date, field, Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - Date, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-19
- Last Sale
 - Date, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-10, 10-13
 - field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-19
- letter
 - as part status code, 5-4, 6-14, 10-5
 - Codes, Operator, window on Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-6
 - commands in Comptron, a-8, 1-3, 1-7, 11-5
- letters
 - capital, used for data entry in Comptron, a-6, b-3 in password, b-3-b-4, 11-3
- letters, lower-case
 - used for login, b-2, apx-2, apx-6
 - for system shutdown from CPU, b-5
 - for system startup from CPU, b-1
- level
 - access, Management, 1-3, 1-17, 1-20, 1-22, 2-3, 5-3, 5-6, 11-1, 11-4
 - authorization, 9-38, 11-26
 - of Access, field on Operator File screen, 11-4
 - priority (Special Orders), 1-11, 9-24, 11-22
 - security access, a-4, a-7, c-2, 1-3-1-5, 1-9, 1-29, 1-38, 2-3, 2-5, 3-2, 5-1-5-2, 5-6, 8-9, 9-28, 10-10, 11-1, 11-3, 11-5, 11-8, 11-30, 11-32, 11-42
 - security access, defined, 11-4
- level, stock, c-4, 5-6, 6-2-6-4, 6-7-6-8, 6-11, 6-18, 8-8, 8-11, 9-6-9-8, 9-17, 10-1, 10-3
 - & Reorder Point, Change, menu, 6-16
 - & Reorder Point, Change, option, Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - access to view, 11-30
 - Change to Suggested, option, 6-16
 - changes, 11-10
 - Decrease option, 6-16
 - decrease percentage, 6-15-6-16
 - default, 10-3
 - field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-5-5-6, 10-3, 10-5
 - Increase option, 6-16
 - increase percentage, 6-15-6-16
 - increasing/decreasing permanently, 6-16
 - increasing/decreasing temporarily, 6-15
- /ROP, Default, option on Adding Stock Options screen, 5-6, 10-3
 - suggested, 6-5
- levels
 - of access, operator, c-2, 1-3, 9-28, 11-3-11-5, 11-30, 11-32
 - Service Access, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
- limit
 - access, to view cost when adding parts, 5-2
 - credit, a-5, 1-10, 7-18, 9-26, 10-10, 10-12
 - Credit, field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - Credit, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
- Limits & Balances, Accounts with, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
- line
 - Cancel Ticket/, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
- line
 - & SO Deposit, Cancel Ticket/, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - 1, field on barcode label, 4-10
 - adding for RTI terminal, 11-59
 - Attn, on label, 10-11
 - backing up by, 10-9
 - Cancel, screen command option, 1-20, 1-37
 - canceling, 1-20, 1-38, 10-17, 11-30
 - centering in store header, 10-28
 - command, on screen, 1-3, 1-34-1-35
 - data, protection, a-17
 - edit, in Repair Order, 1-5, 1-36
 - Edit, screen command option, 1-37
 - From:, on Repair Order Parts Changes rept, 11-22
 - item, 1-20, 1-23, 6-16, 7-24, 9-25, 11-22, 11-41
 - Move, screen command option, 1-37
 - No., Starting, screen command option, 1-21
 - number, a-9, 1-10, 1-12, 1-17, 1-36-1-37, 2-2-2-3, 3-4-3-5, 4-9, 5-7, 8-8, 9-5, 9-24, 9-31-9-33, 10-20, 10-22, 11-31, 11-60
 - of command options on screen, a-8, 1-3, 1-34-1-35, 6-12, 6-24, 9-35
 - on-, DCS ordering option, apx-4
 - Ordering, On-, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-10, apx-4
 - Ordering Services, On-, menu, 6-10, apx-4
 - PO, printing for Special Order, 6-6
 - skipping a, 6-15
 - terminal, RTI, 11-59
 - ticket, 1-10, 1-20, 9-29, apx-5
 - To:, on Repair Order Parts Changes report, 11-22
 - to Stock, Return Ticket/, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - total on ticket, 1-10, 10-24
- lines
 - #, field, End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-4
 - 1-4 on custom label, 4-9
 - counted on inventory worksheet, 8-9
 - counted on Inventory Worksheet Reminder, 7-22
 - on ticket, number of, 7-4
 - Total, field, Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
- link terminal, a-13-a-14, a-17, b-4-b-5, c-2-c-4, 1-10, 9-11, 9-21, 10-7, 10-26

- list, a-2
 - accounts, c-4, 9-26-9-27
 - All Hold Tickets, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - All Transactions, option on Print Transactions menu, 9-28
 - category, a-15, a-19, c-3-c-4, 2-2-2-3, 5-3, 5-7, 9-6, 9-21, 10-4, 10-19
 - Code, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - customer, printing, 9-12-9-13
 - customers, 9-26, 11-14
 - data fields for Report Generator, 9-31-9-32
 - fast moving parts, 9-7
 - filters for Report Generator, 9-33
 - history, 9-17
 - Hold tickets, 1-26-1-27, 9-23, 10-22
 - inventory worksheet, 7-22, 8-2-8-3, 8-5, 8-7, 8-9-8-10
 - kit numbers, 9-9
 - negative quantity, 9-8
 - number, inventory worksheet, 8-7, 8-9-8-10
 - of labels, printing, 4-3
 - of vendors for RTI system, 11-59-11-60
 - operators, 9-5, 9-28, 9-38, 11-26
 - orders received, 7-2, 11-51-11-52
 - overstock, 9-8
 - parts by profit percentage, 9-9
 - parts, Stock Kits, 1-16
 - percent profit, 9-9
 - price books, a-14-a-15, a-19, 9-6, 10-27
 - printing, a-2
 - Repair Orders, 1-36, 11-19
 - sales history, 9-7, 9-17
 - searching, 4-9, 9-5
 - slow-moving parts, 9-7
 - sold items not stocked, 11-24
 - Special Orders, 1-30, 3-2-3-3, 7-2, 9-19-9-20
 - Stock Kits, 9-9
 - stock order, printing, 6-15
 - Sugg, field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-6, 10-3, 10-5
 - suggested order, 5-5, 6-1-6-5, 6-7-6-8, 6-14-6-15, 10-6
 - superseded part numbers, 5-7
 - transactions, 7-2, 7-4, 7-24, 9-29, 11-18-11-19, 11-50
 - vehicle, 9-14-9-15
 - vendors, a-9, a-15, a-19, c-3, 1-11, 1-16, 2-5, 5-3, 6-10, 6-23, 9-6, 9-11, 10-4, 10-7
 - worksheet, screen display of, 8-9
 - list part
 - category, 2-1
 - history, 9-7
 - movement history, 9-7, 9-17
 - numbers, a-15-a-16, a-19, c-4-c-5, 1-13, 1-16-1-17, 2-1, 2-4-2-5, 6-9, 9-3
 - numbers, superseded, 5-7
 - status, 9-7
 - Stock Kits, 1-17
 - list, pick
 - destinations, 11-58
 - FicheFinder, sending parts information from Comptron to, 11-58
 - from FicheFinder, sending to Comptron part ticket, 11-58
 - from PartSmart, sending to Comptron part ticket, 11-58
 - list price, 2-3, 5-4, 6-12, 10-5, 10-21
 - suggested, 10-5
 - listing
 - End of Day Detail, 7-1, 7-6-7-7
 - Quick, report options, 9-26
 - ZZ Transaction, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50
 - Listing by
 - Account Number, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Account Number, Quick, option, Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Operator, option, Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Operator, option, Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Ticket Number, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Ticket Number, option on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Vendor, option, Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Vendor, optn on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - Listing by Name
 - option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26-9-27
 - option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - Quick, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - screen, 9-27
 - Ln
 - field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
 - field on Hold Tickets printout, 9-24
 - field on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 - field on Stock List for Category screen, 2-3
 - screen command option, 1-17
 - load tape, 10-30-10-31, 10-34-10-35
 - Lock
 - Caps, key, use of, a-6, b-1, b-3-b-4
 - Num, key, use of, a-6, b-1-b-2
 - login
 - screen, b-2, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 11-31, apx-2, apx-6-apx-8
 - screen prompt message, b-2, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 11-31, apx-2, apx-6-apx-8
 - lost sale, a-2, 1-1-1-2, 1-13, 6-1, 7-23, 9-19
 - action listing, 1-24, 1-37
 - date of, 11-7
 - reason for, 1-23, 11-7
 - recording, 1-23, 5-5, 7-21, 8-3, 10-6, 11-7, 11-41
 - screen command option, 1-13, 1-23, 1-37, 11-7
 - Lost Sales
 - option on Management Reports menu, 11-7
 - Report, 1-23, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
 - lower-case letters
 - used for login, b-2, apx-2, apx-6
 - used for system startup/shutdown from CPU, b-1, b-5
 - Lvl, Stk, field
 - on Edit Stock Order screen, 6-7-6-8
 - on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
- M**
- mailing label, printing, a-2, a-12, 1-6, 4-1-4-3, 4-7-4-8, 6-21, 10-11, 10-17
 - customer, a-12, 1-6, 4-1-4-3, 4-7, 6-21, 9-15, 10-11, 10-17

- mailing label, printing (*cont.*)
 - printing, 9-15, 10-11, 10-17
 - vendor, 4-1-4-3, 4-8
- Mailing Labels, Print Vendor, menu, 4-8
- main
 - printer, a-12, b-2, b-5, 6-4, 10-7, 10-26
 - Printer, flag on Printer Defaults screen, 11-47
 - printer, stop commands for, apx-3
 - Sales Menu, 11-14
- main computer, a-13-a-14, b-1-b-2, b-4-b-5, 11-47
 - See CPU*
- maintenance
 - file, 10-1, 11-4, 11-9, 11-34
 - File, option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 - menu, 6-22, 10-2, 10-16, 10-18, 10-23, 10-34
 - Reports &, Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - Sales Tax, menu, 11-33, 11-35-11-38
 - Stock file, 11-9
 - Stock, Stock File Changes Report from, 11-10
 - system, a-17, b-2, c-3-c-4, b-2, 1-6, 5-2, 6-6, 6-22, 7-23, 9-16, 9-18, 9-21-9-22, 9-26, 10-1, 10-18, 10-23, 10-33, 11-4, 11-9
 - System, option on Parts Menu, 6-22, 10-1-10-2, 10-7, 10-10, 10-14-10-15, 10-17, 10-19-10-20, 10-22, 10-25, 10-34-10-35, 11-8, 11-11, apx-5
 - Tax Package, screen, 11-33
 - Zip Code, menu, 10-35
- Major Units, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-14
- Make, field
 - on Customer File screen, 10-12-10-13
 - on Repair Order screen, 1-33
- management, a-1-a-2, c-2-c-3, 1-3, 1-14, 1-24, 6-4, 7-2-7-3, 7-6, 7-20-7-21, 9-1, 9-4, 10-10, 11-42, 11-50
 - access level, 1-3, 1-10, 1-17, 1-20, 1-22, 2-3, 5-3, 11-1, 11-4
 - Menu, 10-31, 11-2-11-3, 11-6, 11-8-11-9, 11-11-11-12, 11-14, 11-16, 11-18-11-19, 11-22, 11-24, 11-26, 11-28-11-29, 11-31, 11-54, 11-57-11-58, apx-9
 - option on Comptron Menu, a-4, b-5, c-2-c-3, 1-3, 5-2, 5-6, 7-16, 11-2, 11-31
 - Reports, menu, 1-23, 11-6
 - Reports, option on Management Menu, 7-23-7-24, 9-19, 9-38, 11-6, 11-8-11-9, 11-11-11-12, 11-14, 11-16, 11-18-11-19, 11-22, 11-24, 11-26, 11-28, apx-9
 - Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
- Manager, Parts, microfiche program, 11-58
- manufacturer
 - original equipment, 1-18, 10-8
 - part number assigned by, 1-10, 2-3-2-4, 5-3, 10-4
 - part number superseded by, 1-13, 4-5
 - price book, 1-12-1-13, 8-6, 10-27, 10-31, 11-54
 - status codes for part movement, 5-4, 10-5
 - suggested retail price, 10-32, 11-55
 - warranty from, 1-8, 9-15, 10-32
- margin, profit, a-2, 11-56
- markup, c-4, 6-12
 - Percent, field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 10-5
 - Percent, option, 1-9, 5-4, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23, 11-15
 - percentage, 1-9, 6-12, 10-12, 11-15, apx-5
- markup %
 - option for Discount Type field, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23
 - option on Print Customer Discount Report screen, 11-15
 - screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
- Master Book
 - feature in Parts Counter Operations, 1-12, 10-30-10-31, 11-30
 - field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - menu, 10-30
 - option on System Utilities menu, 10-30
- matrix
 - Duplicate, option, 10-20
 - duplicating to start similar new one, 10-20
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-6, 10-3, 10-5
 - No, code for Discount Type field, 10-12
 - No, option for setting up cost matrix range, 10-21 range, 10-20-10-21
- matrix, cost
 - No/Cost Matrix Exists, field on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-20
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-22, 10-20
 - pricing options in, 10-20
 - range, 10-20-10-21
 - screen, 10-20
 - setting up, 9-22, 10-20-10-21, 11-57
 - table, 5-4, 9-22, 10-5, 10-12, 10-20
- Memo
 - on Hold ticket, 1-24
 - page, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
 - screen command option, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
- Memo, adding to
 - customer record, 1-24, 10-11
 - history record, 10-15
 - Hold ticket, 1-24
 - Special Order record, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - stock record, 5-3, 10-4
 - vendor record, 10-7
- menu
 - bar, a-7-a-8, 1-7, 1-11, 1-17, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 5-7, 10-4, 10-6-10-8, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18, 11-59
 - customizing store header for, 10-27-10-29
 - driven system, defined, a-3
 - horizontal, a-7-a-9, 1-7
 - options, access to, 1-3, 1-5, 11-3-11-5, 11-42
 - options, selecting, a-4, a-7-a-8, 1-3-1-4, 1-30, 3-2, 8-3-8-4, 9-3, 9-12, 9-17, 9-21, 9-28, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18, 10-27, 10-29, 11-14, 11-47, apx-4-apx-5
 - path, a-4
 - screen, a-7, 1-1, 9-2, 9-17
 - Service, option, Counter Operations menu, 1-5
 - Service, shortcut to, 1-5
- message
 - credit, 3-5
 - disclaimer, for RO, 11-43
 - error, a-11, b-2
 - cleaning/shutdown, b-2
 - customized, on Special Order, 6-6
 - error, b-2
 - Hold ticket number, 1-26
 - "login" screen prompt, b-2, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 11-31

- message (*cont.*)
 warning against re-running End of Month, 7-24
 warning, for Master Book on System Defaults screen, 10-31, 11-31
- message, screen, a-4, a-10, b-2, b-4–b-5, 1-1, 1-6, 1-12, 1-16, 1-23, 1-26, 2-6, 3-4–3-5, 5-8, 6-4, 6-8–6-9, 6-12–6-14, 6-22, 6-24, 7-24, 8-4, 8-7, 8-10, 9-15, 9-30, 9-32, 9-35, 10-3, 10-22, 10-29, 10-31, 11-5, 11-7, 11-9, 11-15–11-17, 11-24, 11-28, 11-31, 11-43, 11-49, 11-53–11-54, 11-60
 cleaning/shutdown, b-2
 software copyright, b-2, b-5, 1-3, 11-31
- microfiche
 menu, 11-58, 11-60
 option on Management Menu, 11-58
 system, 11-58
- microfiche program, 11-58
 codes on RTI Vendor File screen, 11-59–11-60
 FicheFinder, 11-58
 iNParts (Honda), 11-58
 KIC (Kawasaki), 11-58
 Parts Manager, 11-58
 PartSmart, 11-58
- Microsoft Windows
 computer terminal, 11-59
 using DoubleView screen with, b-3, apx-2
- Minimum
 Order Quantity, field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 Order Quantity, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 SO Deposit, flag on Parts Defaults scrn, 11-40
- minimum access level
 for Appointments, Schedule, & Repair Orders options on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 to add tax package/kits/rates from ticket or RO, setting, 11-32
- minimum access level
 to cancel line/Hold ticket, setting, 11-30
 to end Repair Order, 11-4, 11-42
 to sell/edit parts on Repair Order, 11-4, 11-42
 to view/modify cost, setting, 11-30
- Misc
 (Non-Taxable) Parts, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
 (Non-Taxable) R/O, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
 Parts, option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-37
 R/O, option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-38
 Sales Tax, Parts-, menu, 11-37
 (Taxable) Parts, field, EOD Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
 (Taxable) R/O, field, EOD Reconciliation, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
- Misc Tax
 Kit, Parts-, screen, 11-37
 Kit, R/O-, screen, 11-38
 Rate, Parts-, screen, 11-37
 Rate, R/O-, screen, 11-38
- miscellaneous
 charges, on End of Day printouts, apx-6
 code (98) for Vendor Number field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 internal transactions, on End of Day, 7-15
 pricing, disclosing on invoice, 11-53
 purchases (Vendor 97), 7-8
 Sales, field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 Sales Tax on, field on System Defaults scrn, 11-30
 warranty transactions, on End of Day, 7-14
- Miscellaneous (Vendor 98)
 entries, setting default for tax, 11-30
 fields on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14–7-15
 fields on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
- missing
 End of Day reports, how to rerun without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
 transactions, on End of Day printouts, apx-6
- model
 code range for Vendor 3 worksheets, 8-7
 field on Customer File screen, 10-12–10-13
 field on Deleted Repair Orders report, 11-19
 field on Repair Order screen, 1-33, 10-13, 11-19
 name/numbr of customer's primary vehicle, 10-13
 number for Vendor 3, 8-6
 search option, 1-36
- modify
 Cost & SO Deposit Exempt, View/, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 Device Destinations, screen, 11-47–11-48
 names of tax-exempt fields in Sales, 11-44
 operator access to cost fields/ticket cancellation, 11-4, 11-30
 Sales department defaults, 11-44
 Technician, Calendar, & Holiday files, access to, 11-4, 11-42
 Terminal Printer Destinations, menu, 11-47
- module
 F&I Sales program, 1-3, 10-29, 11-5, 11-11, 11-14
 Service program, 1-3, 10-14, 11-4, 11-42
- (Money) Fields, Amount, section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43
- monitor (screen), b-2, b-5
- Month, End of
 processing, c-6, 5-5, 7-23–7-24, 8-10, 10-6, 10-15–10-16, 11-6, 11-11, apx-6
 reprints, 10-25, apx-9
- Month, End of Day/
 menu, 7-23
 option on Parts Menu, c-6, 5-5, 7-1, 7-23–7-24, 8-10, 10-6, 10-16, 11-6, 11-26
 reprints, 10-25, apx-8
- Month, Sales
 fields on Stock File screen, 5-6, 10-6
 Last, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 Prev, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 5-7, 10-6
 This, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
- Monthly), Part Movement (3yr, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
- Months
 FI, field on History Defaults screen, 11-39
 Not Sold Within (, field on Part Movement history printout, apx-5

- Months (*cont.*)
of Picked-Up Special Orders, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
PS, field on History Defaults screen, 11-39
Sold Within, field on Fast Moving Parts history printout, 9-16
- months history
Number, option on Service Defaults Menu, 11-43
to keep on F&I transactions, number of, 11-39
to keep on Parts transactions, number of, 11-39
to keep on Service transactions, number of, 11-39
- Move Line, screen command option, 1-37
- Moved, type for Action field on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
- movement
of cursor through screen, a-6, a-8-a-9, 1-6, 1-11, 1-30, 1-37, 3-3, 4-6, 5-7, 6-12, 6-22, 9-31, 9-33, 11-41, 11-53, 11-59
of inventory, tracking, c-3-c-4, 5-4, 9-1, 9-7, 10-1, 10-5
- movement (3yr History), Part, option, Stock Reports menu, 9-7
History), Part, report option, Part Information menu, 9-17
Monthly), Part, option, Stock Reports menu, 9-7
Monthly), Part, report option, Part Information menu, 9-17
- movement, part, a-2, c-3-c-4, 9-1, 9-7, 9-17, 10-5, 10-19
history reports, 9-8, 9-17
option on History File Print menu, 9-16, apx-5
option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
status codes, 5-4, 6-4, 10-5
- moving
cursor through screen, a-6, a-8-a-9, 1-6, 1-11, 1-30, 1-37, 3-3, 4-6, 5-7, 6-12, 6-22, 9-31, 9-33, 10-9, 11-41, 11-53, 11-59-11-60
Fast, Order by Vendor, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-13
fast, parts, 5-4, 6-4, 6-14, 9-1, 9-7, 10-1, 10-5
slow, parts, a-2, 5-4, 6-4, 9-1, 9-7, 10-5
slow, parts, returning to vendor, apx-5
superseded part number to new number, c-4, 5-7, 10-33, 11-56
- Moving Parts
Fast-, Part Movement History report option, 9-7
Fast-, report option on Parts Information menu, 9-16
Slow, report, apx-5
Slow-, Part Movement History report optn, 9-7
Slow-, report option on Parts Information menu, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
- Mtd Sales, field on Total Inventory report, 11-13
- multiples, 6-17-6-18, 10-32, 11-18
Divide Cost by, option on Update Inventory screen, 11-55
field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6, 11-55
field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-4-6-5
Ignore the, field, Update Inventory screen, 10-32
- N**
- name
Account File Listing by, report, 9-27
and Phone Number, by Name, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
category, printing list by, 9-21
contact person's at vendor, for Attn: field, 10-8
Exception Accounts by, disclosure defaults screen, 11-53
First, field on Customer File screen, 1-33
First, field on Special Order Processing: Name Input screen, 1-30, 3-3
item, 2-2
model, of customer's primary vehicle, 10-13
operator, 1-23, 9-38, 11-3, 11-26
part, 2-2
Print Customer Discount Report by, screen, 11-15
Print Customers by, screen, 4-7, 9-12
printing customer list by, 9-13
Quick Listing by, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
Starting, field on Listing by Name screen, 9-27
Starting, field on Print Customers by Name screen, 4-7, 9-12
Starting, fld for printing vendor mailing labels, 4-8
store (dealership), 10-27
Vehicle Fields, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
- Name and
Address by Name, optn, Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
Address by Vendor, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
Phone Number by Name, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
Phone Number by Vendor, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
- Name, By, option
for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
on Print Customers by Name screen, 9-12
on Print Operator File menu, 9-28
on Print Vendor Mailing Labels menu, 4-8
- name, customer, 1-31, 1-35, 3-4, 7-18-7-19, 9-12-9-13, 10-10, 10-23, 11-14, 11-19-11-20, 11-28, apx-5
account list by, 9-26
Customer Discount Report by, 11-15
deleted ROs print option, 11-20
field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
last, 10-10
on label for specially ordered part, 6-21
on mailing label, 4-1
on Special Order, 3-1
option on Print Deleted Repair Orders menu, 11-20
option on Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-27, 10-22
printing mailing labels by, 4-2, 4-7
printing on ticket, 1-6
searching for, 1-6, 1-8, 1-27-1-28, 1-30, 1-32, 1-36, 3-2-3-3, 10-10, 10-17, 10-22
Special Order list by, 9-19
- Name, Ending
field, for printing vendor mailing labels, 4-8
field on Listing by Name screen, for Account file printout, 9-27
field, Print Customers by Name scrn, 4-7, 9-12
- Name, field, 1-16
on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19

- Name, field (*cont.*)
 on Operator File screen, 11-3
 on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 user-defined, in Vehicle file, 10-29–10-30, 11-43
 user-defined, in Tax Exempt Sales Names file, 11-44
- name input screen, 9-27
 Repair Order, 1-32, 1-36
 Special Order Processing, 1-30, 3-2–3-3
- Name, Last, field
 on Customer Information screen, 1-6
 on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 on Special Order Processing: Name Input screen, 1-30, 3-2
- Name, Listing by
 option, Account File Prints menu, 9-26–9-27
 option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 screen, 9-27
- name of
 field, 1-17, 9-31, 10-30, 11-43
 new filter in Report Generator, 9-33
 new report in Report Generator, 9-30
 Vendor, field, Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
- name, vendor, 10-7–10-8, 11-57, 11-60, apx-5
 label printing option, 4-8
 on mailing label, 4-1
 printing list by, 9-11
 printing mailing labels by, 4-2
 searching by, 6-23
- names
 changeable, of fields in Vehicle file, 10-29, 11-43
 changeable, of fields in Tax Exempt Sales Names file, 11-44
 Tax Exempt Sales, option on Sales Defaults Menu, 11-44
 Tax Exempt Sales, screen, 11-44
 Vehicle Field, screen, 10-29, 11-43
- negative sales, 7-4
- negative quantity, 7-23, 9-8, 11-12, 11-41
 option on Stock Reports menu, 7-23, 9-8
 Report, 7-23, 9-8
- network devices, configuring for F.U.\$\$. program, 11-45
- new
 category numbers for accessories, a-15
 Balance, field on Enter Amount Paid Out screen, 1-35
 Balance, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-34
 bike sales, 1-8
 cost matrix, adding for vendor, 10-20
 cost, stock level, or reorder point, 6-7–6-8, 8-8
 cost, updating to, 11-55
 custom label, adding, 4-9
 customer, adding, 1-6, 1-21, 10-10, 10-34–10-35, 11-30
 customized report, designing in Report Generator, 9-30–9-31, 9-33
 discount type and percentage on Customer Discount Report, 11-28
 field on Account File Changes Report, 11-11
 inventory counts, entering, 8-9
 kit number for changed Stock Kit, 1-18
 line number, moving line to, 1-37
 manufacturer's price book, installing, 10-30, 11-54
 part cost/quantity averaged in Order Receiving, 5-4, 10-5
 part quantities, updated in Order Receiving, 6-7
 parts, printing labels for in Order Receiving, 6-20
 percent profit, updating to, 11-55
 price labels, printing for parts after update, 10-32
 Qty, field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 record, adding, a-7, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 6-24, 7-21, 9-4, 11-41
 report title in Report Generator, 9-29
 retail price after price book update, 10-33, 11-56
 sales, tracking, a-2
 Stock Kit, adding, 1-16
 suggested cost/retail/% profit, updating to, 10-32, 11-54
 ticket, starting, 1-5
 units, value of, 11-14
 vendor, adding, 10-7, 10-35, 11-60
 Zip Code Directory, updating file with, 10-35
 zip code record, adding, 10-34
- new part number, 5-7, 11-49
 adding, 1-14, 11-41
 assigned by manufacturer, 1-13, 5-7–5-8, 10-33, 11-56
- next
 Customer Number, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 Estimate Ticket Number, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 field, advancing to, 4-5
 Inventory Number, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 item, advancing to, a-7, 4-9, 5-2, 6-8, 8-8, 9-5, 10-2–10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-34, 11-53
 Odom, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 Purchase Order Number, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-33
 on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 screen command option, a-7, 1-6, 1-21, 1-28, 1-30, 3-3, 4-9, 5-2, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-34, 11-60
 screenful, displaying from file, 1-11, 1-21, 1-30, 2-3, 3-3, 11-60
 Service, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 Service Due Date, option on Print Vehicle File menu, 9-14
 Ticket Number, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
- No
 Labels at All, No, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 Matrix, code for Discount Type field, 10-12
 Matrix, option for setting up cost matrix range, 10-21
 Purchase Order, Receive from Invoice -, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-23–6-24
- No.
 of Days Back, field for Fast Moving Order by Vendor, 6-13
 Starting Line, screen command option, 1-21
- Non-Search Fields, section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43

- Non-Taxable
 Parts Labor, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 Parts Misc, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 R/O Labor, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 7-16
 R/O Misc, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 Returns, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 Sales, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
- nontaxable
 account, apx-5
 item, 7-3, 7-7-7-8
 labor, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
 miscellaneous, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 returns, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 sales, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 transactions, 1-8, 7-2, 7-9-7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16, 11-44, apx-5
- not
 edited, suggested stock order, deleting, 6-16
 ended, Hold tickets, Special Orders on, 11-13
 ended, Repair Order (deleted), 11-19
 picked up, Special Orders, value of, 11-13
 shown on report, handling charge, 11-57
 Found", "Record, screen message, a-10, 1-12, 5-3, 10-3
 Ordered, Parts, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 Sold Within (Months), field on history printout, apx-5
- not in stock 1-10, 1-12-1-13, 3-1, 3-6, 5-3, 7-21, 10-3, 10-16, 11-7, 11-14
 as reason for lost sale, 1-23, 11-7
 Menu, Sold Items, 11-24
 Sold Items, report, 11-24-11-25
 sold part, "ZZ" category assigned to, 1-10, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-4, 11-41
- Nothing
 to Credit" screen message, 3-5
 to Refund" screen message, 3-5
- Num Lock, key, use of, a-6, b-1-b-2
- #
 Customer, field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 Lines, field on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-4
 Part, field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 5-7, 9-32, 10-4
 Part, field on Receiving Stock Order from Invoice screen, 6-23
 RO, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 Tax ID, field, Customer File screen, 10-12, apx-5
 Tickets, field, End of Day Operator Totals rpt, 7-4
 Vendor, field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
- #, Sub
 Part, field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
 Part, field, Receiving Stock Order from Invoice screen, 6-23
 Ven, field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
- number
 access level, 11-3, 11-5
 as part status code, 5-4, 6-14, 10-5
 authorization, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 basic, for Vendor 3, 8-6-8-7
 by Operator, optn, Print Operator File menu, 9-28
 By Part, history graph option, 9-17
 By Ticket, option on Estimate Transactions Report, 11-19
 By Vendor and Part, option for Extended Price Report, 11-16
 category, a-15, 1-10, 2-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-19, 11-13
 Category, field on Category File screen, 10-19
 category, printing list by, 9-21
 check, for payment, 1-22
 claim, 1-8
 client identification, for Follow-Up Sales Systems, 11-38
 code, a-15, 1-10, 1-12, 2-4, 4-9, 9-3, 9-8
 Create Work Sheet by Part, screen, 8-4-8-5, 8-7
 credit card, for payment, 1-22
 dealer, c-3, 10-8
 Dealer, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 default, changing, 11-29
 Deleted Repair Orders Report by RO, 11-20
 ending, 8-7, 9-7, 9-9, 9-17
 estimate ticket, 11-18-11-19, 11-40
 Estimate Transactions Report by Ticket, 11-19
 exclusion, print option, 8-7
 Extended Price Report Print by Vendor & Part, 11-17-11-18
 fax, c-3, 10-8
 Fax, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 field on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 Hold ticket, 1-20, 1-25-1-26, 3-3, 9-19, 9-23-9-24, 10-22-10-23, apx-5
 identification, client, for Follow-Up Sales Systems program, 11-45
 in password, b-3-b-4, 11-3
 inventory list, 8-7, 8-9-8-10, 11-40
 keypad, using, a-6, b-1-b-2
 model, of customer's primary vehicle, 10-13
 model, for Vendor 3, 8-6
 Next Inventory, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 Next Purchase Order, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 on hand, 2-3, 5-4, 8-11, 10-5-10-6, 11-12, 11-18
 operator, c-2, 1-27, 8-9, 9-28, 9-38, 11-3, 11-6-11-7, 11-10-11-11, 11-19, 11-22-11-24, 11-26, 11-28
 Operator, selection screen, 9-38, 11-26
 order, apx-4
 phone, 3-1, 3-4, 10-7-10-8, 10-10, 10-12-10-13, 10-23
 Phone, field, Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 PO, prompt screen, 6-21-6-23
 post office box, 10-8
 purchase order, 6-21-6-23, 7-18, 10-17, 10-26, 11-8, 11-40, apx-4
 purchase order, default, 11-29
 Quick Listing by Account, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 range, 8-3, 8-5-8-7, 9-3, 9-7-9-9, 9-16-9-17, 9-23, 9-29, 11-13, 11-16, 11-19-11-20, 11-23-11-24, apx-5
 Repair Order, 1-32-1-33, 1-36, 11-19-11-20, 11-22-11-23, 11-33
 special, assigning to ticket/PO, c-3
 starting, 8-7, 9-7, 9-9, 9-17, 11-30

- number (*cont.*)
 - Sub Part, field, 5-3, 10-4
 - Sub Ven, field, 5-3, 10-4
 - superseded, c-4, 10-31, 11-48
 - tax, 1-8, 9-26, 10-8, 10-12
 - Tax, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - telephone, 7-19, 9-11, 9-13, 9-26
 - Tickets, field, 7-4
 - unit, for internal parts sales, 1-8
 - vehicle identification (VIN), 1-33
 - worksheet, 8-9-8-10, 11-40
 - worksheet, default, 11-29
- number, account, 1-6, 1-28, 7-18, 11-11
 - customer, 1-8, 9-26, 10-12, 11-14
 - internal, 1-8
 - Listing by, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Quick Listing by, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
- number, customer, 1-6, 1-13, 10-17, 10-22-10-23, 11-14, 11-28, 11-30
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - Hold ticket search option, 10-22
 - Next, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - option on Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-27, 10-22
 - starting, 11-30
- number, kit, 1-15, 1-17-1-18, 9-9
 - field in Add Kit window on ticket screen, 1-16
 - field on Create Ticket screen, 1-17
- number, line, a-9, 1-10, 1-12, 1-17, 1-36-1-37, 2-2-2-3, 3-4-3-5, 4-9, 5-7, 8-8, 9-5, 9-24, 9-31-9-33, 10-20, 10-22, 11-31, 11-60
 - starting, on full ticket screen, 1-21
- Number, Listing by
 - Account, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Ticket, option, Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Ticket, option, Print Transactions menu, 9-28
- number months history
 - option on Service Defaults Menu, 11-43
 - to keep on F&I transactions, 11-39
 - to keep on Parts transactions, 11-39
 - to keep on Service transactions, 11-39
- number of
 - labor hours, 7-3
 - lines counted for physical inventory, 8-9
 - lines on inventory worksheet, 7-22
 - lines on ticket, 7-4, 10-24
 - months to include in part movement rept, 9-7, 9-16, apx-5
 - parts to order, 6-8
 - parts to stock, 5-5, 8-11, 10-5
 - reprints to keep, 11-49
 - returns handled by operator, 7-20
 - sales, 5-5, 9-7, 9-17-9-18, 10-6, 10-15-10-16
 - tickets, total for day, 7-4
 - worksheets to print, 8-4
- number of items, 1-10, 1-20, 2-3, 5-4-5-5, 6-11, 6-24, 7-3, 10-5-10-6, 10-15
 - field on End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - to order, 7-19
- number of labels, 4-6
 - field on Print Single Labels screen, 4-6
 - to print, 4-4, 4-6
- number, part, a-5, a-15-a-16, a-19, c-4-c-5, 1-10, 1-12-1-15, 1-17-1-18, 1-24, 1-37, 2-1, 2-3-2-5, 3-1, 3-4, 4-1-4-2, 4-4-4-6, 5-1-5-3, 5-6, 6-4, 6-9, 6-21-6-22, 7-19, 7-21, 7-23, 8-1-8-2, 8-7, 8-9, 9-3-9-4, 9-6-9-7, 9-16-9-17, 9-24, 10-3-10-4, 10-8, 10-15-10-16, 10-30, 11-7, 11-11, 11-18, 11-22, 11-24, 11-30-11-31, 11-41, 11-54
 - adding to order, 6-8, 6-11-6-12
 - bogus, deleting, 5-7
 - By Vendor &, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - Create Work Sheet by, screen, 8-4, 8-7
 - ending, 8-7, 11-16
 - exclusion, print option, 8-7
 - Extended Price Report Print by Vendor and, 11-16-11-17
 - history, cross-reference by, 2-6
 - History file print option, apx-5
 - history graph option, 9-17
 - inventory worksheet option, 8-4
 - moved, 11-10
 - on hand, 11-12
 - on label, 4-1-4-6
 - on Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 - option, Create Inventory Worksheet menu, 8-4
 - option, Cross Reference History menu, 2-6
 - option on Cross Reference Inventory menu, 2-1, 2-5
 - ordered, 6-22-6-24
 - Parts Inventory Work Sheet by, 8-5
 - printing inventory worksheets by, 8-5
 - range, 8-4-8-7, 9-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-17, 11-24, apx-5
 - received, 6-22-6-24
 - searching by, 5-2-5-3, 5-7, 7-23
 - starting, 8-4, 8-7, 11-16
 - substitute, 1-18
 - superseded, c-4, 1-13, 5-8, 10-32-10-33, 11-55
 - superseded, moving to new number, 5-7
 - total for vendor, 11-13
 - Vendor and, Extended Price Report by, 11-16
 - Vendor and, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-3
 - Yamaha, special inventory worksheet by middle 5-digits, 8-6
- Number, Part, field, a-9, 3-6, 4-6, 5-3, 6-4, 10-4
 - on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 - on Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 - on Print Single Labels screen, 4-6
 - on RO Parts screen, 1-12, 1-37, 11-31
 - on Stock List for Category screen, 2-3
 - on Suggested Stock Order list, 6-4
 - on ticket screen, 1-10-1-12, 1-17, 1-24, 3-6
- number, part, new, 5-7, 11-49
 - assigned by manufacturer, 1-13
 - moving superseded parts to, 5-7, 10-33, 11-56
- number, phone, c-3-c-4, 3-1, 3-4, 9-13, 9-26, 10-7, 10-10, 10-12-10-13, 10-23, 10-27
 - Name and, by Name, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Name and, by Vendor, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - store (dealership), 10-27
- Number, Phone, field
 - on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19

- Number, Phone, field (*cont.*)
 - on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 - on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - number, Repair Order, 11-19, 11-22, 11-42
 - option on Service Defaults Menu, 11-42
 - range, 11-20, 11-23
 - number, RO, 11-19, 11-22
 - Deleted Repair Orders Report by, 11-20
 - option on Print Deleted Repair Orders menu, 11-20
 - option on Repair Order Parts Changes menu, 11-23
 - range, 11-20, 11-23
 - Repair Order Parts Changes Report by, 11-23
 - searching by, 1-32
 - number, ticket, c-3, 6-6, 6-9, 7-18, 9-23-9-24, 9-29, 10-17, 11-6, 11-40
 - By, option on Print Estimate Transactions menu, 11-19
 - default, 11-29
 - ending, 11-19
 - estimate, 11-18-11-19, 11-40
 - Estimate Transactions Report by, 11-19
 - Listing by, option, Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Next Estimate, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - Next, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - of Special Order printed on purchase order, 6-9
 - option on Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-26, 10-22-10-23
 - order, for printing special PO, 6-6, 6-9
 - range, 11-19
 - search option, 10-17, 10-22
 - starting, 11-19
 - number, vendor, a-15-a-16, c-3-c-5, 1-10-1-12, 1-17, 2-3, 3-4, 4-1, 4-4-4-5, 4-8, 5-3, 5-7, 6-4-6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-23, 7-19, 8-11, 9-9, 9-11, 10-4, 10-7, 10-16, 10-30, 11-7, 11-12-11-13, 11-16, 11-18, 11-30, 11-59-11-60
 - 3 by 5-Digit, special inventory worksheet option, 8-6
 - and Part, report option, 9-3, 11-16
 - ending, 11-16
 - field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - range, 11-16, 11-24
 - starting, 11-16
 - Numbers
 - Block of, label option, 4-5
 - Part, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - Single, option, Print Parts Labels menu, 4-5-4-6
- O**
- Odom
 - Date, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - Next, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - Read, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - odometer reading, 9-15
 - OEM (part), 1-18, 10-8
 - See also* **original equipment manufacturer**
 - Old Qty, field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - On Hand, field on ticket screen, 1-10
 - on hand quantity, c-4, 1-10, 1-12, 2-1, 2-3, 5-4-5-7, 6-2, 6-4, 6-7, 6-11, 6-22, 6-24, 7-23, 8-8, 8-11, 9-6-9-8, 9-17, 10-6, 11-9-11-10, 11-12-11-13, 11-18, 11-31, 11-58
 - access to view, 11-30
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-6, 10-3, 10-5
 - on order, 7-23
 - field on Daily Special Order Activity rep, 7-17-7-18
 - quantity, 1-10, 5-5, 6-7, 6-18, 7-17-7-18, 9-8, 9-17, 10-6, 11-12-11-13, 11-58
 - Quantity, field, 11-13
 - Quantity, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - on-line ordering
 - DCS option, apx-4
 - option on Standard Orders menu, 6-10, apx-4
 - Services, menu, 6-10, apx-4
 - On-Order, field on ticket screen, 1-10
 - One Label Per Item, option
 - on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - on Print All Parts Labels menu, 4-5
 - Only
 - Address Labels, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Cost, (Keep Profit), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Cost, (Keep Retail), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Parts Labels, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 - Price, screen command option, 5-6, 10-3
 - Quantity, screen command option, 5-6, 10-3
 - Retail, (Keep Cost), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Retail, (Keep Profit), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - open
 - accounts, c-4
 - electronic cash drawer, 1-23, 1-28, 3-5, 10-25
 - the Cash Drawer, option on System Utilities menu, 10-25
 - operating system
 - computer, b-3, 9-36, 11-59
 - Unix, 11-48, 9-36, 11-58
 - Windows, b-3, 9-36, 11-59
 - Operations, Counter
 - menu, 1-5-1-6, 1-26, 1-28-1-29, 1-32, 1-35-1-36, apx-5
 - option on Parts Menu, 1-1-1-2, 1-5, 1-15, 1-28-1-29, 3-5, 9-23, 11-4-11-5
 - Parts, a-8, c-6, 1-3, 1-29, 1-39, 3-1-3-2, 3-5-3-6, 4-1, 6-5, 7-2, 9-8, 9-19, 9-23, 9-28-9-29, 10-8, 10-10, 10-17, 10-22, 11-4-11-5, 11-18, 11-40
 - operator, c-3-c-4, 3-6, 7-21, 9-4, 10-21, 11-7-11-11, 11-24
 - access level, c-2, 1-3, 1-10, 1-17, 1-29, 9-28, 9-38, 10-10, 11-3-11-5, 11-30
 - adding, 11-3
 - beginning, for print range, 9-5
 - By, option on Print Estimate Transactions menu, 11-19
 - By, option on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - by, report option, 11-23
 - Cash Summary, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - Cash Summary, report, 7-1, 7-16-7-17, 11-49

- operator (*cont.*)
- Cash-Out Sheet by, report, 9-38–9-39, 11-26–11-27
 - codes, 9-5–9-6, 11-21
 - Delete, Deleted Repair Orders Report by, 11-21
 - Delete, option on Print Deleted Repair Orders menu, 11-21
 - deleting, 11-19
 - department, 9-28, 9-38, 11-5
 - ending, for print range, 9-5
 - ending ticket, 11-40
 - estimate transactions, 11-18
 - Hold ticket print option, 1-27, 10-22–10-23
 - information on End of Day, 7-2
 - Letter Codes, window on Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-6
 - List by Operator, 9-28
 - Listing by, option, Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - name, 1-23, 9-38, 11-3, 11-26
 - opening cash drawer, 10-25
 - Parts counter, 7-2, 7-20, 11-4
 - password, 10-10, 11-3, 11-5
 - productivity, 7-3, 7-20, 9-1
 - range, 9-4, 11-23–11-24
 - Range, Category Adjustment Report Date/, screen, 9-5
 - Repair Order, 1-33, 3-6, 11-19, 11-22
 - Repair Order Parts Changes Report by, 11-23
 - Search, window, Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-5
 - Selection, window on Operator Number Selection screen, 9-38, 11-26
 - speed, increasing, 1-15
 - Totals Report, End of Day, 7-1, 7-3–7-4, 7-20, 11-50
 - Transaction Listing by, 9-29
 - who created Hold ticket, 9-23–9-24, 10-22–10-23
- Operator, field
- on Account File Changes Report, 11-11
 - on Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 - on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - on Operator File screen, 11-3
 - on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
- Operator file, c-2, 9-28, 11-4–11-5
- option on Management Menu, c-2, 11-3
 - screen, 11-3
- operator number, c-2, 1-27, 8-9, 11-3, 11-6–11-7, 11-10–11-11, 11-19, 11-21–11-22, 11-26, 11-28
- ending, 11-23–11-24
 - option on Print Operator File menu, 9-28
 - Selection screen, 9-38, 11-26
 - starting, 11-23–11-24
- Operator, option
- on Repair Order Parts Changes menu, 11-23
 - on Searching for Hold Ticket mnu, 1-27, 10-22
 - on Sold Items NOT in Stock Menu, 11-24
 - on System Reports menu, 9-28
- Operator Return Totals
- field, 7-20
 - flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50
 - Report, End of Day, 7-1, 7-20
- Options
- Adding Stock, screen, 5-6, 10-3
 - Other Order, menu, 6-15
 - Stock, screen, 6-12
- Ord
- Back-, field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
 - /Changed, field on Outstanding Stock Orders report, 6-18
 - Date-, field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
- order, 8-11
- Cost, field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - Cost, field on Receiving Stock Order scrn, 6-22
 - editing, apx-4
 - Enter Exceptions to Purchase, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-23–6-24
 - field on Edit Stock Order (History) screen, 6-8
 - for Future Sales, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-15
 - for Spring Dating, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-15
 - Form, Type Repair, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - information, 2-1
 - Items to, field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 - Last, field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-19
 - number, apx-4
 - On, field, Daily Special Order Activity rpt, 7-17–7-18
 - on Hold ticket, 1-24, 3-6, 7-24, 9-23, 11-13
 - On-, field on ticket screen, 1-10
 - on-line, 6-10
 - on-line, DCS option, apx-4
 - Options, Other, menu, a-8, 6-13, 6-15
 - Options, Other, optn, Order Processing mnu, 6-13
 - picked up, 11-9
 - Priorities, option on System Defaults menu, 11-32
 - quantity to, 6-3–6-4, 6-8, 6-15, 7-19
 - Quantity to, field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-11
 - Qty, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-4
 - received, 7-2, 7-20, 11-51
 - received, backordered items on invoice, 6-17
 - record, date changed on, 6-18
 - Reports, menu, 6-17
 - Reports, option on Order Processing menu, 6-17
 - reprinting, 6-6
 - screen command option, 1-12–1-13, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-29, 1-37, 3-1, 11-31
 - standard, 6-11
 - status, 7-20, 9-19, apx-4
 - status, checking, 6-17
 - Sug, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
 - ticket, apx-5
 - ticket number, to print special PO, 6-6
 - transaction, 8-3
 - type, apx-4
 - when to place, 5-5
 - work, a-2, 1-25, 8-8, 9-23
- Order Activity
- (Check, Cash), Daily Special, End of Day report, 7-18
 - Daily Special, report on End of Day, 7-17
 - (On Account), Daily Special, End of Day report, 7-18
- order by
- Category, Suggested, option, 6-15
 - Code, option, Other Order Options menu, 6-14
 - mail, 4-8
 - Part Status, optn, Other Order Options mnu, 6-14
 - Vendor, Fast Moving, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-13

- order, date, 1-10, 3-4, 6-18-6-19, 7-19, 11-8-11-9
 - Last, field, Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - Last, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
- order, parts, 1-2, 1-10, 1-12, 1-19-1-20, 1-24, 1-38, 2-6, 3-1-3-2, 3-4, 3-66-1, 6-4, 6-11, 6-18-6-19, 6-23, 7-17-7-18, 9-19-9-20, 9-24, 10-1, 10-6, 10-31, 11-4, 11-7, 11-9, 11-11, 11-22, 11-24, 11-54, apx-4
 - dealer number on, 10-8
 - large, price break on, 6-15
 - priority coding for, 6-5-6-6
 - status of, 1-38, 6-17
- order processing, a-1, 3-1, 6-2, 10-6, 11-9
 - menu, 6-3, 6-15, apx-4
 - option on Parts Menu, 3-1, 5-5, 6-1-6-3, 7-23, 10-31, 11-4, 11-10, 11-33, 11-51, 11-54, apx-4
 - Special, menu, 1-5, 1-29-1-30, 3-2, 3-6
 - Special, screen, 1-30, 3-3, 3-5
 - Stock File Changes Report from, 11-10
- order, purchase, a-2, c-2-c-3, c-6, 3-4, 6-1, 6-8, 6-15, 6-22, 7-1, 7-18, 10-17, 10-25, 10-28, 11-8, 11-29, 11-32-11-33, 11-40, apx-4
 - Accept in Entirety, option, 6-20
 - accepting quantities on, 6-21
 - adding parts to, 6-8
 - Cancel, optn on Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - created but not received, 6-16
 - creating, a-2, c-6, 6-3, 6-5, 6-19, apx-4
 - default number for, 11-29
 - editing, 6-8, 6-13
 - editing store header for, 10-28
 - Enter Exceptions to, option, Order Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24
 - entering quantities received on, 6-24
 - for Special Orders, 6-2, 6-5, 6-19
 - for Special Orders, including remark on, 6-6, 6-9
 - in Entirety, Accept, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-20
 - information, entering, a-15
 - none created for Special Orders, 9-19
 - none for item received on invoice, 6-23-6-24
 - number, 6-21, 7-18, 10-17, 11-8, 11-40, apx-4
 - Number, Next, field on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - parts canceled on, 11-8-11-10
 - Parts Category Totals by, report, 11-49
 - printout, example, 6-10
 - Receive from Invoice--No, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24
 - received, 3-4
 - receiving, 7-23
 - remarks on, 6-6, 6-9
 - reminder to create for Special Orders, 6-18-6-19, 7-1, 7-18
 - reprinting, 6-6, 10-25, apx-9
 - shipping priorities on, 6-5, 11-33
 - Special Orders on, 6-9
 - transmitting to Honda, apx-4
- order, purchase, printer, c-3, 6-4, 11-47
 - field on Printer Defaults screen, 11-47
 - stop command for, apx-3
- order, purchase, printing, c-3, 6-2, 6-9, 6-14, 6-19, 11-47
 - after items received, 6-23
 - labels for parts on, 6-21, 6-24
- order quantity, 2-3, 5-5, 6-7, 6-11-6-12, 6-16, 6-21-6-24, 7-19, 9-7, 9-17, 11-8, 11-22
 - changing in Order Receiving, 6-22
 - field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 - Minimum, field Creating Stock Order scrn, 6-12
 - Minimum, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
- order, quantity on, 1-10, 6-7, 6-18, 7-1, 9-8, 11-12-11-13, 11-58
 - field, 10-6, 11-13
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
- order receiving, a-8, 3-1, 6-2
 - menu, 6-20, 6-22-6-24
 - option, 7-20, 11-41
 - option on Order Processing menu, 3-4, 5-4, 6-7, 6-20-6-21, 7-20, 7-23, 10-5, 10-31, 11-10, 11-51, 11-54
 - (Parts/Address Labels), submenu, 6-21, 6-23-6-24
 - (Print Labels), submenu, 6-20-6-22, 6-24
 - Stock, screen, 6-22-6-23
- Order, Repair, a-1, a-9, 1-3, 1-5, 1-29, 1-32, 1-36-1-37, 3-1-3-2, 3-4, 3-6, 7-2, 7-6, 7-8, 7-12, 9-14, 10-14, 10-29, 11-19-11-20
 - access level to end, 11-4, 11-42
 - access level to sell/edit parts on, 11-4, 11-42
 - adding parts to, 1-2, 1-5
 - canceling parts lines on, 1-38
 - creating, 10-14
 - customer information on, 10-10
 - deleted, 11-19
 - deposit, 1-32-1-33, 7-8, 7-12
 - Deposits/Refunds, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - Disclaimer, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - editing, 1-36, 3-6
 - editing store header for, 10-29
 - ended, 7-8, 7-12, 9-15
 - ending, 1-33
 - ending, access for, 11-4, 11-42
 - Find, screen, 1-32, 1-36
 - Form, Type, option, Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - history, 11-43
 - information on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6, 7-8
 - labor, on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - last service date on, 9-15
 - number, 1-32-1-33, 1-36, 11-19, 11-22, 11-42
 - Number, option on Service Defaults Menu, 11-42
 - odometer reading on, 9-15
 - option on Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2, 3-6
 - ordering parts on, 1-38
 - parts sold on, 11-41
 - Payment, option, Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-32, 1-35
 - printer, stop command for, apx-3
 - printing, 1-3, 11-43
 - range, 11-20
 - recommended service comment on, 9-15

- Order, Repair (*cont.*)
 refund, 1-2, 1-5, 1-32-1-33, 1-35, 7-8, 7-12
 reprinting, 11-4
 sales, 11-41
 screen, 1-32-1-35, 9-15, 10-14, 10-30, 11-30
 setting access level to add tax package/kits/rates
 from, 11-32
 Searching for, menu, 1-32, 1-36
 Special Order on, 1-29, 3-1-3-2, 3-4, 3-6
 Summary, 11-4
 Summary report, access to print, 11-4, 11-42
 vehicle information on, 10-14
 work code for, 7-2
- Order, Repair, parts, 11-11, 11-24, 11-41
 access level to edit, 11-42
 Changes, option on Management Reports menu,
 11-22-11-23
 Changes report, 11-22-11-23
 lines on, 1-37
 option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-36
 receiving, 11-51
 screen, a-8, 1-15, 1-18, 1-37, 3-6
 Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
 Status, screen, 1-38
- Order, Repair, payments, 1-1-1-2
 screen, 1-34-1-35
 Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
- Order, Special, c-2, 1-5, 1-13, 3-1-3-6, 6-12,
 7-1-7-2, 7-6, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17-7-18, 7-20,
 7-24, 9-1, 10-17-10-18, 11-12-11-13, 11-32-
 11-33, 11-44
 Activity (Check, Cash), Daily, report, 7-1, 7-17
 Activity (On Account), Daily, 7-17-7-18
 amount due, 1-22, 3-5
 by Vendor, option, Standard Orders menu, 6-5
 canceled, 7-17-7-18
 canceling, 6-16
 checking on, 1-29
 creating, 6-5, 6-19
 customer information for, 1-6, 9-19, 10-10,
 10-17
 deleting record of, 10-17
 deposit, 1-22, 1-29, 1-31, 3-2-3-3, 3-5, 7-8,
 7-11, 7-17, 9-20, 11-40
 Deposits/Refunds, field on End of Day Recon-
 ciliation, 7-11
 duplicate, 9-20
 Duplication Information, report, 7-23, 9-19,
 11-7
 File Changes, option on Management Reports
 menu, 11-8-11-9
 File Changes Report, 11-8-11-9
 file, correcting for improperly received part,
 6-22, 11-9
 File, screen, 10-17
 finding, 1-30, 1-32, 3-2, 10-17
 information, 1-30, 3-1, 3-3-3-4, 7-6, 10-17
 latest prices for, 10-31, 11-54
 list, 1-30, 3-3, 9-19-9-20
 locating, 10-17
 Memo page, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 minnum deposit, 11-40
 option on Maintenance menu, 10-17
 option on System Reports menu, 9-19
 parts, c-2, 1-11, 1-13, 1-19-1-20, 1-29, 3-2, 3-4-
 3-5, 6-22, 7-8, 7-17-7-18, 9-19, 9-24, 11-7,
 11-9, 11-11-11-12, 11-40
 payments, 1-1
 pending, 3-2, 6-19, 7-2
 picked up, 11-9
 pickup, 1-29, 3-2-3-4, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17-7-18,
 9-20, 11-13, 11-40
 pickup on Hold ticket not ended, 7-24
 printing purchase order for, 6-2, 6-5-6-6
 printout, example, 6-6
 Prints, menu, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
 Priorities, screen, 11-32
 priority codes, 1-11, 6-5-6-6, 6-9, 9-24, 11-33
 received, 7-20, 11-51
 receiving, 6-1, 6-21, 6-23
 record, adding Memo to, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 refund, 1-29, 1-31, 3-2-3-3, 3-5, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17
 Reminder, Daily, on End of Day, 6-19, 7-1-7-2,
 7-18
 Reminder, option on Order Reports menu, 6-19
 status, 1-29, 3-3-3-4, 3-6
 ticket, 7-18
 ticket balance, 3-5
 Totals, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 tracking, 7-17
 transaction, 7-21, 11-32
 transaction type, 1-10-1-11, 11-41
 by Vendor, option, 6-5
 use for slow-moving parts instead of stocking
 them, apx-5
- Order, Special, on
 account, 3-4-3-5, 7-18
 account, no deposit for, 3-5
 Hold ticket, 1-10, 1-29-1-30, 3-1-3-3, 3-5-3-6,
 7-24, 9-19, 9-24, 10-17, 11-13
 Hold ticket, no deposit for, 3-5
 Hold ticket, no refund on, 3-5
 Parts counter ticket, 3-2
 purchase order, 6-6
 Repair Order, 1-29, 3-1-3-2, 3-4, 3-6
- Order, Special, processing, 3-1
 menu, 1-5, 1-29-1-30, 3-2, 3-6
 name input screen, 1-30, 1-32, 3-2
 screen, 1-30, 3-3, 3-5
- order, stock, 2-3, 5-5, 6-2, 6-16, 6-23, 7-20,
 10-6, 11-44
 by Vendor, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-3
 canceling, 6-16
 Creating, screen, 6-11-6-12
 Delete Suggested, option on Other Order Options
 menu, 6-16
 Edit, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-5, 6-7,
 6-12-6-15
 Edit, screen, 6-7-6-8
 editing, 6-2, 6-4-6-5, 6-14, apx-4
 Forced, option, 6-11-6-12
 Forced, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-11-
 6-12
 from Invoice, Receiving, screen, 6-23-6-24
 (History), Edit, screen, 6-8
 list, printing, 6-15
 outstanding, 7-23
 printout, 6-15
 received, 7-20, 11-51
 receiving, 6-21
 Receiving, screen, 6-22-6-23
 Reminder, option, Order Reports menu, 6-18
 Reminder, report, 6-18-6-19

- order, stock (*cont.*)
 - standard, 6-9
 - transmitting to Honda, apx-4
 - order, suggested, 5-5, 6-1-6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13-6-16, 10-6
 - by Category, option, 10-19
 - by Category, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-15
 - editing, 6-5
 - printing, 6-4, 6-15, 10-19
 - Stock, Delete, option, 6-16
 - ordered
 - Cancelled Parts, report, 11-8
 - Date, field, Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 - date last, 1-10, 6-19
 - field on Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 - parts, 1-11, 1-15, 1-20, 1-22, 1-29, 1-31, 1-38, 3-1-3-5, 5-5, 6-5-6-6, 6-16, 6-22-6-23, 7-17-7-18, 9-19-9-20, 9-24, 10-6, 10-31, 11-7-11-9, 11-12, 11-24, 11-40, 11-54
 - Parts Not, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - Select Priorities to Be, screen, 6-5-6-6, 6-9
 - Special, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22
 - Total, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17-7-18
 - Ordering
 - On-Line, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-10, apx-4
 - Services, On-Line, menu, 6-10, apx-4
 - orders
 - Backordered, Special, print option, 9-19
 - by RO Customer, Deleted Repair, report, 11-21
 - Months of Picked-Up Special, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-33
 - Outstanding Stock, option on Order Reports menu, 6-18
 - Picked Up, Special, field on End of Day, 7-11 received, printing for End of Day, 11-52
 - screen command option, 1-38, 3-6
 - Standard, menu, 6-3-6-4, apx-4
 - Standard, option on Order Processing menu, 6-3, 6-11, apx-4
 - Orders, Repair
 - Deleted, report, 11-20-11-21
 - Deleted, option on Management Reports menu, 11-19
 - Ended, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 - Print Deleted, menu, 11-19-11-20
 - Orders, Special
 - Backordered, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - field on End of Day, 7-8
 - Months of Picked Up, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-29
 - option on Parts Menu, 3-1-3-2
 - part of Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - pending, including on purchase order, 6-8-6-9
 - Picked Up, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 - Print, screen, 6-9
 - Received, option, Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - section on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6, 7-8
 - Origin, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - original equipment manufacturer, 1-18, 10-8
 - See also OEM*
 - Origins, Select Part, screen, 8-3-8-4
 - Other Order Options, menu, 6-13, 6-15
 - out
 - Enter Amount Paid, screen, 1-35
 - of-state sales, 11-44
 - Work Sheet, Cash, 9-39, 11-27
 - Outdated Backorders, Cancel, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 - output
 - Selection, screen, 9-34
 - to screen, display, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13, 8-10, 9-2, 9-4, 9-9, 9-14, 9-34, 10-26-10-27, 11-6, 11-8, 11-22, 11-28
 - Outs, Paid, field, 10-24
 - on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - outstanding
 - Hold Tickets, printout, 9-23-9-24
 - stock orders, 7-23
 - Stock Orders, option, Order Reports menu, 6-18
 - Overstock, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-8
- P**
- pack, unit, as ordered from vendor, used for multiples, 5-5, 6-17, 10-6
 - package, 5-5, 10-6
 - See unit pack*
 - Maintenance, Tax, screen, 11-33
 - packages
 - Kits/Rates, Sales Tax, field on System Defaults screen, 11-32
 - sales tax, 11-32
 - Tax, option, Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-33
 - packing slip, 6-9, 6-20
 - Page
 - Down, key, 1-11
 - Up, key, 1-11
 - Paid
 - Amount, field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - Amount, field on Daily SO Activity report, 7-17, 10-12
 - Out, Enter Amount, screen, 1-35
 - Paid Outs, field, 10-24
 - on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - Pairing, Picklist Destination, screen, 11-58-11-59
 - Parameters, Report Range, screen in Report Generator, 9-35
 - part, 10-32, 11-49
 - alternate vendor for, 1-12
 - category, a-2, c-3, 1-10, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 8-1, 8-5, 8-11, 9-3-9-7, 9-9, 9-16-9-17, 10-4, 10-19, 11-41
 - code, 1-12, 2-3, 4-6, 5-3, 6-4, 7-19, 8-1, 8-5, 9-3, 9-6-9-8, 9-16-9-17, 10-3-10-4, 10-30, 11-18, 11-30

- part (*cont.*)
- cost, a-15, c-4, 1-10, 1-13, 2-1, 2-3, 5-1, 5-4, 5-7, 6-5, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-19, 6-22, 6-24, 8-11, 9-7, 9-17, 9-25, 9-32, 10-5, 10-21, 10-32, 11-7, 11-10, 11-12-11-13, 11-16-11-18, 11-22, 11-24, 11-54-11-55
 - cost, changing in Order Receiving, 6-22-6-24
 - data, substitute, 2-3
 - description, 1-10, 1-17, 2-5, 3-4, 4-1, 4-6, 5-7, 7-19, 9-4, 9-6-9-7, 9-17, 10-4
 - description, updating, 10-32
 - fast moving, 5-4, 6-4
 - information, c-1, 1-10-1-11, 1-13, 1-15, 1-18-1-19, 1-23-1-24, 1-29, 3-1, 5-3, 5-6, 6-8, 10-3-10-4, 10-17, 11-7
 - information, changing, 5-6-5-7
 - locating, a-15, c-3, 1-10, 1-12-1-13, 1-15, 2-4, 5-3, 5-7, 10-19
 - OEM, 1-18, 10-8
 - Numbers, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - on order, 7-23
 - Origins, Select, screen, 8-3-8-4
 - quantity, a-5, 1-14, 1-16, 1-24, 1-37, 4-4, 5-5-5-6, 7-3, 7-23, 8-11, 9-16, 11-18
 - received, 5-4, 7-20, 7-23-7-24
 - returned, adding to Stock file quantities, 11-30
 - sales history, 9-16
 - slow moving, 5-4, 6-4
 - Substitute, area on Create Ticket screen, 1-18
 - Vendor, option on Sold Items NOT in Stock Menu, 11-24
- part #
- field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 5-7, 9-32, 10-4
 - field on Receivg Stock Order from Invoice screen, 6-23
 - Sub, field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
 - Sub, field on Receiving Stock Order from Invoice screen, 6-23
- part history, 2-1, 5-7-5-8, 6-19, 9-1, 9-4, 9-7-9-8, 9-17, 10-1
- cross-reference by, 2-6
 - graphs, 9-17
 - screen, 10-4, 10-15
 - three-year, report, 9-7, 9-17
 - viewing for editing stock order, 6-7
- part movement, a-2, c-4, 9-1, 10-19
- (3yr History), option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - (3yr History), option on Parts Information menu, 9-17
 - (3yr Monthly), option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - (3yr Monthly), option on Parts Information menu, 9-17
 - history, c-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-17
 - History, report, 9-17
 - option on History File Print menu, 9-16, apx-5
 - status, 6-4, 6-14, 9-7, 9-16, 10-5
 - status codes, 5-4, 6-14, 10-5
 - stock report option, 9-7
- part number, a-5, a-15-a-16, a-19, c-4-c-5, 1-10, 1-12-1-15, 1-17, 1-24, 1-37, 2-1, 2-3, 2-5, 3-1, 3-4, 4-5, 5-1-5-3, 5-6, 6-4, 6-9-9-7, 9-16, 9-24, 7-19, 7-21, 7-23, 8-1-8-2, 8-7, 9-4, 9-6, 9-23, 11-7, 11-11, 11-18, 11-22, 11-24, 11-30-11-31, 11-41, 11-54
- adding new, 1-14
 - adding to order, 6-8, 6-11-6-12
 - alternate vendor for, 10-8
 - bogus, deleting, 5-7
 - By Vendor and, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - change, 11-10
 - Create Work Sheet by, screen, 8-4, 8-7
 - exclusion, print option, 8-7
 - Extended Price Report by Vendor and, 11-16-11-17
 - history, cross-reference by, 2-6
 - History file print option, apx-5
 - history graph option, 9-17
 - inventory worksheet option, 8-4
 - moved, 11-10
 - on label, 4-1-4-6, 6-21
 - on Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 - option on Create Inventory Worksheet menu, 8-4
 - option on Cross Reference History menu, 2-6
 - option, Cross Reference Inventory menu, 2-1, 2-5
 - ordered, 6-22-6-23
 - Parts Inventory Work Sheet by, 8-5
 - printing inventory worksheets by, 8-5
 - range, 8-4-8-7, 8-9, 9-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-16-9-17, 11-16, 11-24, apx-5
 - received, 6-1, 6-22-6-24
 - searching by, 1-12-1-13, 2-1, 2-3-2-6, 5-2-5-3, 5-7, 6-11, 6-23, 7-23, 10-3, 10-8, 10-15
 - substitute, 1-18
 - superseded, 5-8, 10-32-10-33, 11-55
 - superseded, moving to new number, 5-7, 10-33
 - total for vendor, 11-12-11-13
 - Vendor and, Extended Price Report by, 11-16
 - Vendor and, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-3
 - Yamaha, special inventory worksheet by middle 5-digits, 8-6
- part number, ending, 11-16
- field for inventory worksheets, 8-4, 8-7
 - field for Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
 - range field for Part Movement History report, 9-7, 9-17
- Part Number, field, 3-6, 4-6, 6-4, 9-31, 11-7, 11-13, 11-22, 11-24
- on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 - on Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 - on Print Single Labels screen, 4-6
 - on RO Parts screen, 1-12, 1-37, 11-31
 - on Stock List for Category screen, 2-3
 - on Suggested Stock Order list, 6-4
 - on ticket screen, 1-10, 1-12, 1-17, 1-24
 - scrolling search in, a-9, 1-11
- part number, new, 5-8, 10-4, 10-16, 10-30, 11-49
- adding, 1-14
 - assigned by manufacturer, 1-13
 - moving superseded parts to, 5-7, 10-33, 11-56
- part number, starting, 11-16
- field for inventory worksheets, 8-4-8-5, 8-7
 - field for Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
 - range field for Part Movement History rept, 9-7, 9-17
- part status, 3-1, 6-4, 6-7, 6-14, 9-7
- by Vendor, Part Movement History option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - by Vendor, report option on Parts Information menu, 9-16
 - codes, 6-14, 9-16

- part status (*cont.*)
 current, 10-32, 11-55
 field, 6-4, 9-31, 10-5
 field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 9-32, 10-5
 option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-14
 Order by, option, Other Order Options mnu, 6-14
 printing Suggested Stock Order list by, 6-2
 Update, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
- Partial, match option to find superseded parts, 5-7
- parts, 11-56
 & Address Labels, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels menu, 6-21, 6-23
 Access, field on Operator List, 9-28, 11-3
 Add or Change, option on Parts/Inventory Menu, 5-2, 5-7, 7-23
 /Address Labels), Order Receiving submenu, 6-21, 6-23-6-24
 Changes, Repair Order, option on Management Reports menu, 11-22-11-23
 Changes, Repair Order, report, 11-22-11-23
 code, 7-2, 7-19
 cost of replacing, 11-17
 count, a-16, c-5, 7-22-7-23, 8-1
 data, entering into Comptron, c-1-c-2, c-4-c-5, 1-37, 8-3, 10-3
 defaults, c-3
 Defaults, screen, 7-21, 11-33, 11-40-11-41, 11-50
 department, c-2, 1-8, 1-38, 7-18, 10-28, 11-51-11-52
 department option, 1-7-1-8, 1-27, 7-2, 7-5, 9-24, 10-22-10-23, 11-5
 edit on Repair Order, access to, 11-4, 11-34
 editing on purchase order, 6-8, 6-13-6-15
 editing on ticket, 1-5, 1-36-1-37, 3-6, 11-4, 11-42
 End of Day reports, reprinting, 10-26, apx-6
 End of Day, rerunning without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
 estimate, 1-1-1-2, 1-20
 extra, receiving, 6-23-6-24
 fast moving, 6-14, 9-1, 9-7, 9-16, 10-5
 Fast-Moving, Part Movement History option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 Fast-Moving, report option, Parts Information menu, 9-16
 for resale, 10-12
 Harley Davidson (Vendor 2), special inventory worksheet for, 8-7
 Headers, Edit, screen, 10-28
 internal, total sold/returned on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-15
 /Inventory Menu, 5-2
 /Inventory, option on Parts Menu, c-4, 1-3, 5-1-5-2, 5-7, 7-23, 10-33, 11-48
 /Inventory, option on Parts Menu, 11-56
 Inventory Work Sheet by Part Number, 8-5
 lines deleted from Repair Order, 11-22
 list, a-15-a-16, c-4-c-5, 1-13, 1-17, 2-1, 2-3-2-5, 5-2, 6-9, 9-3, 9-9, 9-18, 11-24, 11-51
 looking up, 1-15, 11-4
 looking up by code, 1-10, 1-12-1-13, 2-1, 2-4, 2-6, 5-2-5-3, 10-30, 11-30
 Manager, microfiche program, 11-58
 Non-Taxable, column on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7
- Not Ordered, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 on order, 7-17, 7-23
 on Repair Order, access to edit, 11-4, 11-23, 11-42
 operator, 7-2, 11-4
 Ordered, Cancelled, option on Management Reports menu, 11-8
 Ordered, Cancelled, report, 11-8
 ordered, status of, 1-38, 3-1, 3-4, 6-23, 7-17-7-18, 7-20, 9-19-9-20, 11-24, 11-51
 ordering, 1-2, 1-11-1-13, 1-19, 1-24, 1-37-1-38, 3-1, 3-6, 6-1, 6-5, 6-18-6-19, 6-22-6-23, 7-18-7-19, 9-19, 10-1, 11-4, 11-33, 11-40, apx-4
 orders, large, price break on, 6-15
 orders, priority coding for, 1-11, 6-5-6-6, 6-9, 11-33
 physical inventory of, c-5, 8-1
 pickup, 1-20, 3-1, 3-4, 7-17, 11-9, 11-11
 pricing, disclosing on invoice, 11-53
 printing on pick ticket, 1-38
 quantity, c-5, 1-10, 1-14, 1-16, 1-24, 1-37, 3-4, 4-4, 5-5-5-6, 6-18, 6-23, 7-3, 7-23, 8-11, 9-16-9-17, 9-24, 10-3, 10-5-10-6, 11-11-11-12, 11-18, 11-22
 range of, 8-1, 8-4-8-7, 8-9, 9-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-16-9-17, 11-16, 11-24, apx-5
 receiving of, a-2, a-12, 3-1, 6-1, 6-20-6-22, 6-24, 7-20, 7-23-7-24, 10-5, 10-17, 11-9, 11-51
 report printer, stop command for, apx-3
 Reports Defaults, screen, 11-51
 Return, department group, 7-5
 returning, 1-1-1-2, 1-13, 1-19, 7-14-7-15
 RO, screen, 1-36-1-37, 11-31
 sales tax for, c-2
 Sales Tax, menu, 11-33-11-34
 selling, 1-2, 1-8, 1-12-1-14, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-37-1-38, 4-1, 11-4, 11-7
 Slow-Moving, Part Movement History option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 Slow-Moving, report option on Parts Information menu, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
 Special Order, c-2, 1-11, 1-13, 6-5, 6-22, 7-17-7-20, 7-23-7-24, 9-19-9-20, 9-24, 11-7, 11-9, 11-11, 11-33, 11-40, 11-51
 Status, RO, screen, 1-38
 substitute, 1-1-1-2, 1-12, 1-18-1-19, 2-3, 6-7-6-8, 10-4
 suggested order, 5-5, 6-1, 10-6
 Summary Reports, Received, window on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 Summary Reports, Received, window on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51-11-52
 superseded, 1-1, 1-13, 5-8, 10-32-10-33, 11-55
 superseded, printing list of, 5-7
 Tax Kit, screen, 11-34
 Tax Rate, screen, 11-34
 ticket, RO, 1-37
 ticket, setting access level to add tax package/kits/rates from, 11-32
 tickets, a-9, c-2, 7-21, 11-18, 11-32
 transactions, number of months' history to keep on, 11-39
 transferring to other department, 1-8, 1-24, 3-6
 uncounted, 8-9
 updating prices for, 10-32-10-33, 11-55

- parts (*cont.*)
 - warranty, total sold/returned on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-14-7-15
 - Yamaha (Vendor 3), special inventory worksheet for, 8-6
- parts, adding, 5-3, 5-6-5-7, 6-8, 8-3, 10-3, 10-6, 10-16, 11-41
 - on Hold ticket, 1-20, 1-24-1-25, 3-6, 11-13
 - to Repair Order, 1-2, 1-5, 1-36, 7-21, 11-41
 - to stock order, 6-8, 6-11-6-12
- Parts Category Totals
 - by Category, report, 11-49
 - by Purchase Order, report, 11-49
 - Report, End of Day, 11-49, 11-51
- parts, charging, 10-10, 11-9
 - to Internal account, 1-8, 10-17
 - to Service department, 1-8
 - to Warranty account, 1-8
 - Wholesale department, 1-8
- Parts counter, a-12-a-13, 1-1-1-2, 1-41, 5-3, 7-10, 7-21, 10-4, 10-30, 11-24, 11-30, 11-33, 11-41, 11-49, 11-58
 - labor on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - Operations, a-8, 1-6, 1-15, 3-6, 7-2, 9-8, 9-19, 9-23, 9-28-9-29, 10-8, 10-10, 10-17, 10-22, 11-4-11-5, 11-18, 11-40, apx-5
 - operator, 11-4
 - sales, 7-2, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 11-41
 - ticket, a-9, a-12, c-2, 1-10, 1-18, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 10-30, 11-18, 11-24, 11-30, 11-41, apx-5
 - ticket, Special Order on, 1-29
 - transactions, c-6, 7-2, 11-32, 11-41
- parts information, a-5, a-8, a-12, c-1, 1-29, 2-1, 3-1, 5-3, 5-6, 6-8, 10-4, 10-17, 11-7
 - command options on ticket screen, 1-13
 - display on ticket, 1-12-1-13, 1-18-1-19, 1-23
 - entering, 1-10-1-12, 1-15, 1-18, 1-23-1-24, 1-37
 - from Vendor 3 price book for special inventory worksheet, 8-6
 - menu, 9-16, apx-5
 - updating, 10-3
- parts labels, a-1-a-2, a-12, c-3, c-5, 4-1-4-4, 5-3, 5-6, 10-4
 - Only, option on Order Receiving: Print Labels submenu, 6-21, 6-23
 - option, 4-2
 - printing, 4-4-4-5, 6-20-6-21, 6-23-6-24, 10-3-10-4
- Parts Labels, Print
 - All, menu, 4-4
 - Block of, menu, 4-5
 - menu, 4-4
 - canceling on ticket, 1-38
 - printing on Pick ticket, 1-38
 - total on inventory worksheets, 7-22
- Parts Labor
 - (Non-Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-35
 - (Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
- Parts Menu, a-4, a-7, c-4, 1-2, 1-4-1-5, 1-28, 1-30, 2-2-2-6, 3-2-3-3, 3-5, 4-2, 4-4, 4-7-4-10, 5-1-5-3, 5-7, 6-2-6-3, 6-5, 6-7, 6-10-6-11, 6-13-6-20, 7-2, 7-23, 8-2-8-3, 8-5, 8-7, 8-10, 9-2-9-4, 9-11-9-12, 9-14, 9-16-9-17, 9-19, 9-21-9-23, 9-26, 9-28-9-30, 9-38, 10-1-10-2, 10-4, 10-7, 10-10-10-11, 10-14-10-15, 10-17, 10-19-10-20, 10-22, 10-25, 10-28, 10-34-10-35, 11-3, apx-4-apx-5
 - levels of access to, 11-4
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-40, 5-1-5-3, 5-7, 7-2, 7-23
- Parts, Misc
 - (Non-Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-37
 - (Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
- Parts, option, 10-28
 - on Comptron Menu, 1-3, 10-28
 - on Defaults Menu, 11-40-11-41
 - on Print Labels menu, 4-2, 4-4
 - on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-33
- parts, Repair Order, 11-11, 11-24
 - Changes, report, 11-22
 - changes to order, 11-22
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-36
 - screen, a-8, 1-15, 1-18, 3-6
 - Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - ticket, 7-21
- Parts report
 - printer, stop command for, apx-3
 - Returned, 11-6
- Parts Report, Received
 - End of Day, option on End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
 - flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49, 11-51-11-52
 - on End of Day, 7-1-7-2, 7-20, 7-24, 11-8, 11-49, 11-51
- Parts Request, Service, form, 1-38
 - See also* **pick ticket**
- parts, returned, 11-6
 - adding to Stock file quantities, 11-30
 - for credit, 10-13
 - option on Management Reports menu, 11-6
- parts sales, 1-8
 - history, 9-7, 9-17
 - latest to customer, 10-10
 - lost, 1-1-1-2, 1-13, 1-23-1-24, 1-37, 9-19, 11-7, 11-41
 - on Hold ticket, 9-23
 - recap on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - total, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 10-23
- parts, slow moving, 9-1, 9-7, 9-16, 10-5
 - report option, apx-5
 - returning to vendor, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
- Parts-Labor
 - Sales Tax, menu, 11-35
 - Tax Kit, screen, 11-35
 - Tax Rate, screen, 11-35
- Parts-Misc
 - Sales Tax, menu, 11-37
 - Tax Kit, screen, 11-37
 - Tax Rate, screen, 11-37
- PartSmart, microfiche program, 11-58

- password, 1-3, 1-26, 1-28, 11-3, 11-5
 - access level, a-4, a-7, c-2, 1-4, 2-5, 10-10, 11-3, 11-5
 - changing, 11-3
 - duplicate warning, 11-3
 - entering, b-3-b-4, 1-3, 1-26, 1-28, 11-3, 11-5
 - field on Operator File screen, 11-3
 - prompt, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 1-13, 1-23
- payment
 - Account, option, Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-28
 - amount, entering, 1-22-1-23, 1-28, 10-17
 - collecting, Service access level for, 11-4, 11-42
 - commission/bonus, calculating, 7-3
 - deposit, 1-5, 1-22, 1-31-1-32, 3-3, 10-17
 - entries on ticket, correcting/undoing, 1-23
 - information, entering, 1-34-1-35
 - minimum, 1-22
 - on account, 1-1-1-2, 1-5, 1-22-1-23, 1-28, 7-8-7-9, 7-11, 10-12-10-13, 10-17, 11-9
 - on Repair Order, 1-1-1-2, 1-5, 1-32, 11-4, 11-42
 - options, 1-21
 - Repair Order, option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-32, 1-35
 - screen command option, 1-28, 1-34
 - Special Order, 1-1, 1-22, 1-31, 3-3, 10-17
 - splitting, 1-22
 - total received, 1-23, 11-9
- payment type, 1-22, 1-34-1-35, 7-6, 10-17, 10-22
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - field on Enter Amount Paid Out screen, 1-35
 - field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22, 1-34
 - field, 10-23
 - section on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
- Payments
 - Account, screen, 1-28
 - /Refunds, Account, field, End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - /Refunds, Account, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
 - Repair Order, screen, 1-34-1-35
 - Repair Order, Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - screen command option, 1-33-1-35
- pending
 - Deposit, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17
 - refund, 11-9
 - Refunds, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-17
 - Special Orders, 1-30, 3-2, 6-9, 6-19, 11-13
 - Service department work orders, 9-23
 - unedited order, 6-7, 6-16
 - value on Hold tickets, 11-13
- %
 -), Discount (, field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 -), field on End of Day Transactions report, 7-3
 - code for Discount Type field, 9-25
 - field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10
 - field on Hold Tickets printout, 9-25
 - of Profit, field, End of Day Category rept, 7-6
 - of Sales, field, End of Day Category rept, 7-6
- % Discount
 - code for Discount Type field, 10-23
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - option on Print Customer Discount Report screen, 11-15
- screen, 11-15
- screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
- % Markup
 - code for Discount Type field, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23
 - option on Print Customer Discount Report screen, 11-15
 - screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
- % Profit
 - Avg, field on Total Inventory report, 11-13
 - code for Discount Type field, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23
 - field on End of Day printouts, 7-3, 7-5-7-6
 - option on Print Customer Discount Report screen, 11-15
 - screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
- percent
 - Discount, field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - Discount, report option, 11-15
 - field, 1-10, 7-3, 9-24
 - of Profit, field on End of Day Category rept, 7-6
 - of retail price as minimum SO deposit, 11-32
 - of Sales, field on End of Day Category rept, 7-6
 - stock level change, 6-15-6-16
- percent markup
 - field on Stock file screen, 5-4, 10-5
 - report option, 11-15
- percent profit, 7-5, 10-20-10-21, 10-32, 11-12, 11-18, 11-24, 11-54-11-55
 - Average, field, 11-13
 - field on Stock file screen, 5-4, 5-6, 7-3, 7-5-7-6, 9-32, 10-3, 10-5
 - option on Stock Reports menu, 9-9, 11-15
 - report, 9-9
- percentage
 - Decrease by, option on Change Stock Level & Reorder Point menu, 6-16
 - discount, 1-9, 7-3, 9-25, 10-12, 10-22-10-23, 11-14-11-15, 11-22, 11-28, 11-53
 - Increase by, option on Change Stock Level & Reorder Point menu, 6-16
 - markup, 1-9, 6-12, 10-12, 11-15, apx-5
 - profit, 1-9-1-10, 5-4, 6-12, 7-3, 7-5-7-6, 9-8, 9-32, 10-5, 10-12, 10-20-10-21, 10-32, 11-12-11-13, 11-15, 11-18, 11-24, 11-55
 - profit, average, 11-13
 - range of profit, 9-9
 - stock level change, 6-15-6-16
- percentage of
 - cost, 9-25
 - gross profit, total, 7-3, 7-5-7-6
 - increase/decrease in stock level/ROP, 6-16
 - retail price as minimum Special Order deposit, 11-40
 - total profit, 7-6
 - total sales, 7-6
- period (command) key, a-8, 5-7, 10-6
- phone, 9-20, 9-25
 - communicating with customers by, 9-26
 - extension, 1-33
 - Home, customer data field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - inquiry, 1-29, 2-1
 - inquiry, using Comptron stock categories to answer, 9-21
 - items added to PO by, 6-23
 - Work, customer data fld, Repair Order scrn, 1-33

- phone number, c-3-c-4, 3-1, 9-11, 10-7-10-8,
customer's, 7-19, 9-13, 9-26, 10-10, 10-12-
10-13, 10-23
dealership, in store header, 10-27
Name and, by Name, option on Vendor Print
Menu, 9-11
Name and, by Vendor, option on Vendor Print
Menu, 9-11
vendor's, 10-7-10-8
- Phone Number, field
on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
on Vendor File screen, 10-8
- physical inventory, a-16, c-5-c-6, 8-2
entering counts, 7-22, 8-7-8-8, 8-10-8-11, 11-30
menu, 8-2, 8-7, 8-10
option on Parts Menu, 7-22, 8-1-8-3
preparation for, a-15, a-19, c-4
updating, c-5-c-6
worksheet, a-15-a-16, c-3, c-5, 7-22, 7-24,
8-2-8-5, 8-7-8-8, 8-10, 10-19, 11-29-11-30
worksheet, next number for, 11-40
- physical inventory by
category, 8-1, 8-5, 10-19
code, 8-1
part number, 8-1, 8-4-8-5
vendor, 8-1
- pick list
destinations, 11-58
FicheFinder, sending parts information from
Comptron to, 11-58
from FicheFinder, sending to Comptron Parts
ticket, 11-58
from PartSmart, sending to Comptron Parts
ticket, 11-58
- Pick ticket
printer, stop command for, apx-3
screen command option, 1-38
- picked up, 11-11
/Ended, Orders, field on End of Day Detail
Listing, 7-8
field on Daily Special Order Activity report,
7-17-7-18, 11-13
Special Order on Hold ticket not ended, 7-24,
11-13
- picked up Special Orders, 7-11, 7-17-7-18,
10-17, 11-9, 11-11, 11-40
field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
Months of, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
not included on Special Order Totals report, 9-20
- Picklist
Destination Pairing, screen, 11-58-11-59
Destinations, option on Microfiche menu, 11-58
- pickup, 1-20, 10-17
screen command option, 1-30, 3-3-3-4
Special Order, 1-5, 1-29, 3-1-3-4, 7-8, 7-11,
7-17, 9-19, 11-13, 11-40
Special Order on Hold ticket, 7-24, 11-13
- Pkgs/Kits/Rates, Tax, option on System Defaults
menu, 11-33
- PO
See also purchase order
"Added to, screen message, 6-12
field on Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
field on Daily Special Order Activity
report, 7-18
none created for Special Orders, 9-19
number, 6-21-6-23, 7-18, 10-17, 10-26, 11-8
Number" prompt screen, 6-22
- point, reorder, 6-2-6-4, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13, 6-16-
6-18, 8-11, 9-7, 9-17, 10-3
access to view, 11-30
Change Stock Level &, menu, 6-16
Change Stock Level &, option on Other Order
Options menu, 6-16
changing, 6-7-6-8
default, 8-8
field on Stock File screen, 10-6
setting, c-4, 5-6, 6-11, 8-8, 10-3
suggested, 6-5, 6-16
- post card notice to customer of ordr receivd, 6-21
- Postal Service, U.S., 10-34-10-35
- Point of Sale, program module, a-1-a-2, 1-3
- Prev
Month, Sales, field on Stock File screen, 5-5,
5-7, 10-6
screen command option, a-7-a-8, 1-6, 1-11,
1-21, 4-9, 5-2, 9-6, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15,
10-17, 10-34, 11-59-11-60
Year, row on History File screen, 10-16
- previous
deposit, 1-29, 3-5
field, moving to, a-8, 1-6, 1-11, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24,
10-9
inventory worksheets, reprinting, 8-2
item, moving to, 4-9, 5-2, 9-6, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10,
11-53
Month, Sales, field, 5-5, 10-6
month's sales, 9-7, 9-17, 10-6
order, most recent, for parts being ordered, 6-19
purchase order, extra received parts not included
on, 6-23-6-24
record, display, a-7, 4-9, 5-2, 9-6, 10-3, 10-7,
10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34
screen, returning to, 1-11, 1-21, 2-3, 11-60
screenful, displaying from file, 1-21, 2-3, 11-60
Sold In, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
Year, row on History File screen, 10-16
- price, 1-15, 1-18, 2-1, 2-5, 6-15, 9-9, 10-1,
10-32, 11-6, 11-10
Adj, screen command option, 1-15
Adjust, code for Discount Type field, 7-3, 9-25
book, 11-30, 11-47-11-49
Books by Category, report, 9-6
Books, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-6
break on large order, 6-15
change, 5-7, 10-31-10-32, 11-10, 11-22, 11-54-
11-56
check, 9-21
dealer, 9-6
Extended, Stock file printout, 11-16-11-17
Item, options on Create Ticket screen, 1-13, 1-15
Item, ticket screen, 1-14
list, 2-3, 5-4, 6-12, 10-5, 10-21
on parts label, 4-1, 4-4, 5-3, 5-6, 6-20-6-21,
10-3-10-4, 10-32
Only, screen command option, 5-6, 10-3
retail, a-15, c-2, 1-9-1-10, 2-3, 9-6, 10-12,
10-20, 10-32-10-33, 11-13, 11-18, 11-40, 11-53,
11-55-11-58

- price (*cont.*)
 retail, suggested by manufacturer, 10-32, 11-55
 selling, 1-10, 5-4, 9-25, 10-5, 10-12, 10-20, 11-22
 Stock File Prints, Extended, menu, 11-16
 tape, 1-10, 10-30-10-31, 11-54
 Ticket, options, Create Ticket screen, 1-9, 1-15
 ticket, setting up, 1-9
 wholesale, 9-6
- price book, a-15, a-19, 1-12, 1-23, 5-1, 5-4, 5-6, 10-5, 10-31-10-33, 11-55-11-56, apx-9
 Add a, option, System Utilities menu, 10-30
 cost of item, 5-4, 10-5
 file, Yamaha, creating special inventory worksheet from, 8-6
 from after-market distributor, 10-31, 11-54
 list, a-15, a-19
 manufacturer's, a-14-a-15, a-19, 1-12, 5-1, 5-6, 8-6, 10-3, 10-27, 10-30, 10-35, 11-30, 11-54
 tape, 1-10
- Price, field
 on Repair Order Parts Changes report, 11-22
 on RO Parts screen, 1-37
 on Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
 on ticket screen, 1-10-1-11
- Price Report, Extended, 11-16
 Print by Vendor and Part Number, 11-17
 option on Management Reports menu, 11-16
- Prices/Amts, column on Invoice Disclosures screen, 11-53
- pricing
 in cost matrix, 5-4, 10-5, 10-20
 latest, ensuring for Special Orders, 10-31, 11-54
 parts/miscellaneous, disclosing on invoice, 11-53
- print
 Account file, 9-25-9-26
 account list, c-4, 9-26-9-27
 address labels, 6-21, 6-23, 9-15
 All Parts Labels, menu, 4-4
 "Attn" or "c/o" line, 10-11
 barcode labels, 4-3, 4-10
 Block of Labels, screen, 4-5
 Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 Cash Summary report, 11-49
 Cost Matrix report, 9-22
 Custom Barcodes, screen for parts labels, 4-10
 Custom Labels, screen, 4-9
 Customers by Name, screen, 4-7, 9-12
 defaults for End of Day reports, 11-48
 Deleted Repair Orders, menu, 11-19-11-21
 Deleted Repair Orders report, 11-19
 deposit receipt for Special Order, 3-5
 disclaimer on Repair Order, 11-43
 discount percentage on invoice, choosing to, 11-53
 End of Month report, c-6, 7-23-7-24
 estimate, a-12, 1-2, 1-20, 1-23, 11-40, 11-47, apx-5
 Estimate Transactions, menu, 11-18-11-19
 exclusion options, screen, 8-4-8-5, 8-7
 Extended Price Report, 11-16-11-17
 history graph, 9-17
 Hold ticket, 1-24, 3-6, 9-22
 Hold Tickets, menu, 9-23
 job, canceling, 5-7, apx-3
 kit numbers list, 9-9
 Kits list, 9-9
 list of superseded part numbers, 5-7
 Lost Sales report, 1-13, 1-23, 11-7
 management reports, 7-24, 11-1, 11-6, 11-8-11-9, 11-11-11-17, 11-19-11-24, 11-28, 11-42
 Menu, Vendor, 9-11
 Negative Quantity stock report, 7-23, 9-8
 Operator File, menu, 9-28
 operator list, 9-28
 orders received for End of Day, 7-2, 11-52
 output to screen, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13, 8-10, 9-2, 9-4, 9-9, 9-14, 9-34, 10-26-10-27, 11-6, 11-8, 11-22, 11-28
 Overstock report, 9-8
 part movement by 3-year sales history, 9-17
 part status by vendor, 9-16
 Percent Profit report, 9-9
 Pick ticket, 1-38
 price on parts label, 5-6
 pricing/labor rates/amounts due on invoices, choosing to, 11-53
 purchase order, c-3, 3-4, 6-1-6-2, 6-5-6-6, 6-14, 6-19, 6-23-6-24, 11-47
 receipt, 1-35
 Received Parts Report, 7-20, 11-8, 11-49, 11-51
 Receiving Report, flag on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51
 recommended service on vehicle list, 9-15
 refund ticket, 3-5
 remark on purchase order, 6-6
 reports, a-2, a-9, c-2-c-3, 1-13-1-14, 1-23-1-24, 1-28, 1-37, 3-5-3-6, 8-9, 9-2, 9-35, 11-1, 11-6, 11-8-11-9, 11-11-11-17, 11-19-11-24, 11-28, 11-30, 11-42-11-43, 11-48-11-49, 11-51
 Returned Parts Report, 11-6-11-7
 screen command option, 9-34
 sequence for Special Orders, 6-6, 6-9
 Service management reports, access to, 11-42
 Single Labels, screen, 4-5-4-6
 Sold Items NOT in Stock report, 11-24
 special inventory worksheets, 8-7
 Stock File Changes Report, 11-9
 stock order for spring dating, 6-15
 store header on forms, 10-27
 suggested stock order, 6-1-6-2, 6-4, 6-13-6-16, 10-19
 system reports, 7-23, 9-2-9-3, 9-6, 9-8
 tax number on ticket, 1-8, 10-12
 the Changes, field, Update Inventory scrn, 11-47
 the Changes, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 ticket, a-12, c-3, 1-1, 1-6, 1-23, 1-28, 1-35, 3-4, 11-47, 11-49
 Total Inventory report, 7-23, 11-6, 11-11-11-14
 Transactions listing for End of Month, 7-24
 Transactions, menu, 9-29
 Vehicle File, menu, 9-14
 vehicle list, 9-14-9-15
 Zero Stocking report, 9-6
- print by
 City, option on Print Customer Mailing Labels menu, 4-7
 State, option on Print Customer Mailing Labels menu, 4-7
 Zip Code, option on Print Customer Mailing Labels menu, 4-7

- Print by Name, option
 - on Print Customer Mailing Labels menu, 4-7–4-8
 - on Print Customer File menu, 9-12
 - on Print Operator File menu, 9-28
- print by vendor
 - and Part Number, Extended Price Report, 11-17
 - name, 9-11
 - number, 9-11
 - option, 4-8, 9-10, 11-17
- print category
 - Adjustment Report, 9-3, 9-5
 - list, c-4, 2-2, 9-21
 - Stock report, 9-3–9-4
 - Totals Report, Parts, 11-42, 11-44
- print customer
 - File, menu, 9-12
 - information on ticket, 1-6, 1-21
 - Labels, screen, 4-7
 - list, 9-12–9-13
 - mailing labels, a-2, a-12, 1-6, 4-1–4-3, 4-7, 9-15, 10-11, 10-17
 - Mailing Labels, menu, 4-7
- print Customer Discount
 - Changes report, 11-28
 - Report by Name, screen, 11-14–11-15
 - Report, menu, 11-14
- print End of Day, 7-2, 7-4, 7-18, 7-20, 7-23–7-24, 8-10, 9-38, 11-11, 11-49
 - Account Activity report, 7-4, 7-10
 - Category Adjustment Report, 11-50
 - Category Totals report, 7-6
 - Daily Cash Report, 7-11, 7-16, 11-26, 11-49
 - Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17–7-18
 - Detail Listing, 7-6, 7-8
 - Inventory Worksheet Reminder, 7-22
 - Labor Totals report, 7-5
 - Operator Return Totals Report, 7-20
 - Operator Totals report, 7-3
 - Received Parts Report, 7-20, 11-8, 11-49, 11-51
 - Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11, 7-13, 7-16
 - Special Order Reminder, Daily, 7-18
 - Transactions report, 7-2, 7-4, 11-50
 - Vendor Totals report, 7-4
- print History file, 9-7, 9-16
 - by fast-moving parts, 9-16
 - by slow-moving parts, 9-16
 - menu, 9-17
- print inventory
 - by Item Type, report on major units, 11-14
 - Changes Report, 7-22, 8-3, 8-9–8-10
 - Changes Report, access to, 11-30
 - Worksheet Reminder, 7-22
 - worksheets, a-2, a-15, c-3, 8-2–8-5, 8-7, 8-9–8-10, 10-19
- print labels, a-2, a-8, a-12, a-16, c-2, c-5, 1-6, 4-4–4-5, 4-9, 5-3, 5-6, 6-2, 9-15, 10-7, 10-17, 10-32, 11-46–11-47
 - for parts, a-2, a-12, a-16, c-3, c-5, 4-1–4-6, 5-6, 6-2, 6-20–6-21, 6-23–6-24, 10-2–10-4, 10-32
 - from Order Receiving menu, 6-20–6-21
 - menu, 4-2, 4-9
 - option on Parts Menu, 2-2, 4-1–4-2, 4-4, 4-7–4-10, 5-3, 10-4, 10-11, 10-17
 - Order Receiving submenu, 6-22–6-24
 - with barcodes for parts, 4-3, 4-10
- print parts
 - Category Totals Report, 11-49, 11-51
 - Labels, menu, 4-4
 - list, 9-3, 9-6, 9-8–9-9
 - list, superseded, 5-7
 - not ordered, 9-19
- print remarks
 - on customer list, 9-13
 - on vehicle list, 9-15
 - on vendor list, 9-11
- print Repair Order, 1-3, 11-43
 - Disclaimer, 11-43
 - Parts Changes report, 11-22–11-23
 - Summary report, access to, 11-4
- print Special Order
 - Duplication Information report, 7-23
 - File Changes Report, 11-8–11-9
 - Reminder, 6-19
 - totals, 9-20
- print Special Orders
 - backordered, 9-20
 - list, 9-19
 - screen, 6-9
- print stock report, 7-23, 9-3, 9-8–9-9
 - by category, 5-7, 9-3
 - by category from price books, 9-6
 - by code, 9-7
 - by history, 9-7
 - by Kits, 9-9
 - by part movement, 9-7
 - by part status, 9-7
 - by percent profit, 9-9
 - by vendor and code, 9-3
 - by vendor and part number, 9-3
 - from price books, 9-6
- print vendor
 - labels, 10-8
 - list, c-3, 1-10, 9-11, 10-7
 - mailing labels, 4-1–4-3, 4-8
 - Mailing Labels menu, 4-8
 - menu, 9-10
- printer, b-4
 - aligning paper/labels in, b-2, b-4
 - backup (spare), a-12, 11-47
 - choosing which to use for system reprints, 10-26
 - choosing which to use for Vendor file, 10-7
 - circuit for, a-17
 - default, a-12, 1-3, 11-47
 - Destinations, Modify Terminal, menu, 11-47
 - estimate, a-12, 11-47
 - label, 11-46–11-47
 - Label, field on Printer Defaults screen, 11-46–11-47
 - laying cable for, a-13
 - paper jams in, reprinting if, 6-6
 - Pick ticket, stop command for, apx-3
 - placement, a-13–a-14
 - preparing for printing inventory worksheets, 8-3
 - Repair Order, stop command for, apx-3
 - runaway, stopping, a-11, apx-3
 - sending output to, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13, 8-10, 9-2, 9-4, 9-9, 9-34, 10-26–10-27, 11-8, 11-22, 11-28
 - shutting down, b-5, 5-7
 - stopping, a-9, a-11, 5-7, apx-3
 - supplies, a-12, 11-47
 - terminal, 10-26, 11-47

- printer (*cont.*)
 - thermal label, for parts barcodes, 4-3
 - ticket, a-12, c-3, 11-47
 - ticket, stop command for, apx-3
 - turning on, b-2, b-4
 - types, changing/adding, 11-46–11-48
 - Types, option on Device Defaults Menu, 11-46
- printer defaults, c-3, 1-3, 11-29, 11-45–11-46
 - change option, 11-39
 - checking, 11-46–11-47
 - menu, 11-46–11-47
 - screen, 11-46–11-47
- printer, label, a-12, b-2, c-3, 4-3, 10-7, 11-36–11-38
 - field on Printer Defaults screen, 11-37–11-38
 - stop command for, apx-3
- printer, main, a-12, a-14, b-2, b-5, 6-4, 10-7, 10-26, 11-47
 - Main, field on Printer Defaults screen, 11-47
 - stop commands for, apx-3
- printer, purchase order, c-3, 6-4, 11-47
 - flag on Printer Defaults screen, 11-47
 - stop command for, apx-3
- printer, report, c-3, 7-24, 8-10, 9-2, 9-4, 9-9, 9-34, 10-26–10-27, 11-8, 11-22, 11-28, 11-47
 - Parts, stop command for, apx-3
 - Service, stop command for, apx-3
- printing of account balance on invoice, suppressing, 11-53
- printout
 - Account file, 9-26
 - Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 - Cash-Out Sheet by Operator, 9-38
 - Category List, 9-21
 - Cost Matrix, 9-22
 - Customer Discount Report, 11-14–11-15
 - Customer file, 9-12–9-13
 - customer reports/mailings by category, 10-13
 - Daily Cash Report, 9-38
 - Deleted Repair Orders, 11-20–11-21
 - Estimate Transactions, 11-18–11-19
 - Extended Price Report, 11-16
 - History file, 9-16–9-17, 10-5
 - history graph, 9-17
 - Hold ticket, 1-24, 11-12
 - inventory changes, after updating from books, 10-33, 11-55–11-56
 - Inventory Changes Report, 8-10
 - Outstanding Hold Tickets report, 9-23–9-24
 - Parts Not Ordered, list, 9-19
 - purchase order, 6-6, 6-9
 - Repair Order Parts Changes, 11-23
 - Stock file, 9-3, 11-16
 - stock order for spring dating, 6-15
 - suggested stock order, 6-13–6-16
 - superseded part numbers, 5-7
 - Total Inventory Report, 11-12–11-13
 - Vehicle file, 9-14
- printout, End of Day, 7-2, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49, 11-51
 - Account Activity, 7-4, 7-10
 - Category Adjustment Report, 7-21
 - Category Totals, 7-6
 - Daily Cash Report, 7-16–7-17
 - Daily Special Order Activity, 7-17–7-18
 - Daily Special Order Reminder, 6-19, 7-18–7-19
 - Detail Listing, 7-7
 - Inventory Changes Report, 7-22, 8-10
 - Inventory Worksheet Reminder, 7-22
 - Labor Totals, 7-5
 - Operator Cash Summary, 7-16–7-17
 - Operator Return Totals, 7-20
 - Operator Totals, 7-1, 7-3–7-4, 7-20, 11-40
 - Received Parts Report, 7-20, 11-52
 - Reconciliation, 7-1, 7-9, 7-11–7-16
 - rerunning without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
 - Special Order Activity, 7-17–7-18
 - Special Order Reminder, 7-18–7-19
 - Transaction file, 1-22, 1-28, 7-2, 7-4, 11-50
 - Vendor Totals report, 7-4
- printout, Special Order, 6-6, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7, 11-12
 - Duplication Information report, 9-19
 - file, 9-19
 - Reminder, 6-19
- Prints
 - Account File, menu, 9-26
 - Extended Price Stock File, menu, 11-16
 - Special Order, menu, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
- Priorities
 - Order, option on System Defaults menu, 11-32
 - Special Order, screen, 11-32
 - to Be Ordered, Select, screen, 6-5–6-6, 6-9
- priority, 11-22
 - code, 1-11, 6-9, 9-24, 11-22, 11-33
 - Description, window on ticket screen, 1-11
 - level, (Special Orders), 1-11, 9-24, 11-22
 - shipping, 1-11, 6-5–6-6, 6-9, 9-24, 11-22, 11-33
 - Special Order, 1-11, 6-5–6-6, 6-9, 9-24, 11-33
- processing
 - daily, c-4–c-5
 - End of Day, c-6, 6-19, 7-1–7-2, 7-23–7-24, 8-10
 - End of Month, c-6, 7-23–7-24, 8-10, 10-15–10-16, 11-6, 11-11, apx-6
 - monthly, c-4, c-6
 - unit, central (CPU), a-12–a-14, a-17, b-1–b-2, b-5, c-2, 11-47
- processing, order, a-1, 11-9
 - menu, 6-3, 6-13, 6-15, apx-4
 - option on Parts Menu, 3-1, 5-5, 6-1–6-3, 7-23, 10-6, 10-31, 11-4, 11-33, 11-51, 11-54, apx-4
 - option on Stock File Changes menu, 11-10
 - Stock File Changes Report from, 11-10
- Processing, Special Order, 3-1
 - menu, 1-5, 1-29–1-30, 3-2, 3-6
 - name input screen, 1-30, 3-2
 - screen, 1-30, 3-3, 3-5
- profit, 5-4, 7-3, 7-5, 10-5, 11-15, 11-48
 - % of, field on End of Day Category report, 7-6
 - amount, 7-5
 - average percentage, 11-12
 - Avg %, field on Total Inventory report, 11-13
 - calculation, a-2, 6-12, 7-6, 10-5, 11-54–11-55
 - center accounting, 7-4
 - field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 - gross, 7-3, 7-5–7-6
 - (Keep), Cost Only, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - (Keep), Retail Only, option, Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - margin, 11-56

- profit (*cont.*)
 margins from vendors, comparing, a-2
 pct, field, End of Day Transactions report, 7-3
 Percent, field on Stock File screen, 10-3, 10-5
 percentage, 1-9-1-10, 5-4, 6-12, 7-3, 7-5-7-6,
 9-9, 9-32, 10-5, 10-12, 10-20-10-21, 10-32,
 11-12-11-13, 11-15, 11-18, 11-24, 11-55
- Profit %
 code for Discount Type field, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23
 field on End of Day printouts, 7-3, 7-5-7-6
 option on Print Customer Discount Report
 screen, 11-15
 screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
- profit, percent
 field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-6, 9-32, 10-3,
 10-5
 option on Stock Reports menu, 9-9
 report, 9-9
- Profit Percent, option on Print Customer Dis-
 count Report screen, 11-15
- program
 Comptron, a-2-a-4, a-13, a-15-a-16, a-19, c-2,
 c-4, 1-3, 1-6, 1-12, 1-14, 1-21, 1-24, 1-37, 4-10,
 5-6, 6-1, 6-7, 6-20-6-21, 6-24, 7-2, 7-23, 8-1,
 8-7, 9-16, 10-10-10-11, 10-13, 10-25, 10-27,
 10-31, 10-34-10-35, 11-16, 11-54
 F.U.\$., for customer retention, 11-45
- program, microfiche, 11-58
 codes on RTI Vendor File screen, 11-59-11-60
 FicheFinder, 11-58
 iNParts (Honda), 11-58
 KIC (Kawasaki), 11-58
 Parts Manager, 11-58
 PartSmart, 11-58
- prompt, screen, 1-37, 11-15, 11-17, 11-24, apx-3
 for login, b-2, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 11-31, apx-2, apx-6-
 apx-8
 for output type, 6-3, 6-7, 9-4, 9-9, 9-34, 10-26-
 10-27, 11-22
 for password, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 1-13, 1-23, 1-26,
 1-28
 to back up data, 7-2
 to enter information, 1-6, 1-11, 1-14, 1-16-1-17,
 1-23-1-24, 1-28, 1-37, 2-2, 2-5, 5-7, 6-5,
 6-7-6-8, 6-11, 6-22-6-24, 9-7, 9-17, 10-22,
 10-31, 11-13, 11-16-11-17, 11-19-11-24,
 11-54, 11-60
 to purge file, 11-7, 11-9, 11-24, 11-28
 to update Stock file from books, 10-31, 11-54
- PS Months, field on System Defaults screen,
 11-39
- purchase
 cash payment for, 1-10, 1-21
 future, credit on account to use against, 1-28,
 1-31, 1-35
 latest by customer, 10-10
 miscellaneous (Vendor 97), 7-8
 quantity, 1-10
- purchase order, c-2-c-3, c-6, 3-4, 6-8, 6-15,
 6-22, 11-8-11-10, 11-31
 Accept in Entirety, option, 6-20-6-21
 accepting quantities on, 6-21
 adding parts to, 6-8
 Cancel, option, 6-16
 Cancel, option, Other Order Options menu, 6-16
 created but not received, 6-16
 cash payment for, 1-10, 1-21
 creating, c-6, apx-4
 default number for, 11-29
 editing, 6-8, 6-13
 editing store header for, 10-28
 Enter Exceptions to, option on Order Receiving
 menu, 6-22-6-24
 entering quantities received on, 6-22, 6-24
 for Special Orders, 6-2, 6-5-6-6, 6-18-6-19,
 11-31
 for Special Orders, including remark on, 6-6, 6-9
 in Entirety, Accept, option on Order Receiving
 menu, 6-20
 information, entering, a-15
 items added by phone, 6-23
 labels for parts on, 6-21, 6-24
 minimum quantity on, 5-5, 10-6
 No - Receive from Invoice, option, 6-23-6-24
 none created for Special Orders, 9-19
 none for item received on invoice, 6-23-6-24
 number, 6-21, 7-18, 10-17, 11-8, 11-29, 11-40,
 apx-4
 Number, Next, flag on Parts Defaults screen,
 11-40
 parts canceled on, 6-16, 11-8-11-9
 Parts Category Totals by, report, 11-49
 printout, example, 6-10
 quantity, 1-10
 Receive from Invoice - No, option on Order
 Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24
 received, 3-4
 receiving, 7-23, 11-10
 remarks on, 6-6, 6-9
 reminder to create for Special Orders, 6-18-6-19,
 7-1, 7-18
 reprinting, 6-6, 10-25
 reprints, apx-9
 shipping priorities on, 6-5, 6-9, 11-33
 Special Orders on, 6-2, 6-5-6-6, 6-8-6-9, 6-18-
 6-19, 6-22, 11-33
- purchase order, creating, a-2, 6-3, 6-5, 6-16,
 6-19, apx-4
 by code, 6-14
 by part status, 6-14
- purchase order printer, 6-4, 11-47
 field on Printer Defaults screen, 11-47
 stop command for, apx-3
- purchase order, printing, c-3, 6-1-6-2, 6-5, 6-9,
 6-14, 6-19, 11-47
 after items received, 6-23
 labels for parts on, 6-21, 6-24
- Purge File?, screen prompt, 11-7, 11-9, 11-24,
 11-28
- Q**
- Qty
 for Labels, Use Received, option on Order
 Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 for Labels, Use Stock, option on Print Parts
 Labels menu, 4-4
 /Hrs, field on End of Day Transactions report, 7-3
 New, field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 O/H, field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 O/H, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-4

- Qty (*cont.*)
 Old, field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 Order, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-4
- Qty, field
 on RO Parts screen, 1-37
 on Hold Tickets printout, 9-24
 on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
- quantities
 calculating, c-2
 for Each Item, Enter, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-22
 received, accepting, 6-21
 Stock file, adding returned parts to, 11-30
 Stock file, corrected from physical inventory, 8-7
- quantity, a-5, c-2, c-5, 1-15, 5-1, 11-53
 Ask for Label, option, Print All Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 Ask for Label, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 B/O, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 backordered, 1-10, 9-8, 10-6, 11-12-11-13
 change due to physical inventory, 8-11
 counted, c-5, 8-2, 8-7, 8-11
 fields on Stock File screen, 5-2
 fields on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
 /Hours, field, 7-3
 in stock, 1-10, 2-1, 4-4, 5-4-5-7, 6-2, 6-4, 6-7, 6-11, 6-22, 6-24, 7-23, 8-2, 8-7-8-8, 8-11, 9-6-9-8, 9-17, 10-3, 10-5-10-6, 11-12, 11-18, 11-30, 11-58
 information, sending to microfiche program, 11-58
 new, 5-4, 6-7, 10-5
 O/H, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 O/O, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 of items received, 6-21
 of labels to print, 4-5, 4-10, 5-3, 6-21, 10-4
 On Backorder, field, 11-13
 on Backorder, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 on Hold ticket, 1-24
 on order, 1-10, 6-7, 6-11, 9-7-9-8, 9-17, 11-12-11-13, 11-22, 11-58, apx-4
 on Order, field, Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 Only, screen command option, 5-6, 10-3
 ordered, 3-4, 6-4, 6-11-6-12, 6-21-6-22, 6-24, 11-8, 11-12, 11-22, 11-58
 part, 1-14, 1-16, 1-24, 1-37, 3-4, 5-1, 5-4, 5-6, 5-8, 7-3, 7-23, 8-2, 8-7, 8-11, 9-16, 9-24, 10-3, 10-5, 11-6, 11-12-11-13, 11-18, 11-58
 part, changes, 11-10
 part, on estimates, 11-18
 pending on Hold tickets, 11-13
 print, 4-5, 4-10
 returned, 11-6
 sold, 7-3, 9-16
 Special Order, 3-1, 6-18, 9-20
 suggested to order, 6-3-6-4, 6-7-6-8
 to Order, field, 6-11
 to Order, field, Creating Stock Order scrn, 6-11
 total, of items to order, 6-18
 unit, 5-5, 6-7, 6-17, 10-6, 11-18
 Unit, field, 6-17, 11-18
- Quantity, field, 1-11, 1-24, 3-4, 5-2, 9-23
 on Daily Special Order Reminder, 7-19
 on RO Parts screen, 1-37
- quantity, minimum, 6-1
 Order, field on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 Order, field on Stock File screen, 10-6
- quantity, negative
 on hand, 7-23, 9-8, 11-12
 option on Stock Reports menu, 7-23, 9-8
 report, 7-23, 9-8
- quantity on hand, c-4, 1-10, 1-12, 2-1, 5-5-5-7, 6-2, 6-4, 6-7, 6-11, 6-22, 6-24, 8-2, 8-7-8-8, 9-6-9-8, 9-17, 10-3, 10-5-10-6, 11-9-11-10, 11-12-11-13, 11-18, 11-31, 11-58
 access to view, 11-30
 actual, 7-23
 correcting using Negative Quantity Report, 7-23
 field, 6-4-6-5, 10-3, 10-5, 11-13, 11-18
 field on Adding Stock Options screen, 5-6
 field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 10-3, 10-5
 negative, 7-23, 9-8, 11-12, 11-41
 new, after physical inventory, 8-8, 8-11
 old, 8-11
- quantity, order, 6-4, 6-8, 6-11-6-12, 6-23-6-24, 9-17, 11-8
 changing in Order Receiving, 6-22-6-23
 editing, apx-4
 exceeded by parts received, 6-22
 field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-18
 large, price break on, 6-15
 Minimum, field, 10-6
 Minimum, field, Creating Stock Order scrn, 6-12
 Minimum, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
- quantity received, 6-2, 6-21-6-22, 6-21, 6-24, 11-8
 changing in Order Receiving, 6-22-6-23
 field, Receiving Stock Order screen, 6-22, 6-24
 greater than purchase order amount, 6-22
 less than purchase order amount, 6-22-6-23
- Quick Listing
 by Account Number, option on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 by Name, optn, Account File Prints menu, 9-26
- R**
- R/O Labor
 (Non-Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 7-16
 option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-36
 (Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
- R/O Misc
 (Non-Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12, 7-15
 option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu, 11-38
 (Taxable), field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12, 7-15
- R/O Sales Tax, Parts-, menu, 11-38
- R/O-Labor
 Sales Tax, menu, 11-36
 Tax Kit, screen, 11-36
 Tax Rate, screen, 11-36
- R/O-Misc
 Sales Tax, menu, 11-38
 Tax Kit, screen, 11-38
 Tax Rate, screen, 11-38

- range
 - cost, for matrix, 10-20-10-21
 - data, to include in customized report, 9-34-9-35
 - date, 9-4
 - information, to include in custom report, 9-33
 - kit number, 9-9
 - name, 9-27
 - operator, 9-4, 11-23-11-24
 - Parameters, Report, screen, 9-34-9-35
 - part number, a-9, 4-5, 8-1, 8-3-8-7, 9-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-16-9-17, 11-16, 11-24, apx-5
 - part status, 6-14
 - percentage, 9-9
 - Repair Order, 11-20, 11-23
 - ticket number, 9-23, 9-29, 11-18-11-19
 - to display, a-9, 1-11
 - to print, 4-5, 4-8, 6-14, 8-3-8-7, 8-9, 9-3-9-4, 9-7-9-9, 9-16-9-17, 9-22-9-23, 9-27, 9-29, 9-34-9-35, 10-20-10-21, 11-13-11-14, 11-16-11-20, 11-23-11-24, apx-5
 - Verification, Report, screen, 9-35
- range of
 - categories, 9-7-9-8, 9-17, 11-13-11-14
 - codes, 6-14, 9-7-9-8, 9-17, 11-16
 - vendors, a-9, 1-11, 4-8, 6-16-6-17, 7-22, 8-5, 8-9, 9-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-16-9-17, 9-22, 11-16, 11-24
- rate
 - discount percentage, 11-15
 - hourly labor, c-2, 11-42, 11-53
 - percent profit, 11-55
 - R/O-Labor Tax, screen, 11-36
 - R/O-Misc Tax, screen, 11-38
- Rate, Parts
 - Labor Tax, screen, 11-35
 - Misc Tax, screen, 11-37
 - Tax, screen, 11-34
- rate, sales tax, c-2, 1-3, 11-29
 - System Defaults screen field, 11-30
 - setting, 11-32
- rates
 - Hourly Labor, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 - labor, disclosing on invoice, 11-53
 - Sales Tax Packages/Kits/, field on System Defaults screen, 11-32
 - Tax Pkgs/Kits/, option on System Defaults menu, 11-33
- Rates, option
 - on Parts Sales Tax menu, 11-34
 - on Parts-Labor Sales Tax menu, 11-35
 - on Parts-Misc Sales Tax menu, 11-37
 - on R/O-Labor Sales Tax menu, 11-36
 - on R/O-Misc Sales Tax menu, 11-38
- Read, Odom, column headg on Vehicle List, 9-15
- Real-Time Integration (RTI) System, 11-58
- RealWorld accounting software, 10-1, 10-11, 11-41, 11-49-11-50
- Rebuild, option, Master Book menu, 10-30-10-31
- receipt
 - printing, 1-35
 - ticket as, 1-1, 1-35
 - Ticket", "Print? screen message, 1-35
- Receivable, Accounts, integration for RealWorld software, 11-41, 11-49
- Receive from Invoice - No Purchase Order, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-23-6-24
- received
 - deposit, 7-17
 - Enter Amount, screen, 1-22, 1-34
 - field on Cancelled Parts Ordered Report, 11-8
 - items, printing labels for, 6-2, 6-21, 6-23-6-24
 - order not, 6-16, 6-18
 - order, some items backordered on, 6-17, 6-23, 7-20
 - part status, 11-51
 - Qty. for, Use, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - refunds, 7-8
 - Special Order items, picking up, 1-30, 3-3-3-4
 - Special Orders, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - Total, field, Enter Amount Paid Out screen, 1-35
 - Total, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-23, 1-34
- Received Parts Report
 - End of Day, 7-1-7-2, 7-20, 7-24, 10-26, 11-8, 11-49, 11-51
 - flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49, 11-51-11-52
 - option on End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
- Received Parts Summary Reports
 - window on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49
 - window on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51-11-52
- received, quantity, 6-2, 6-21-6-23, 11-8
 - changing in Order Receiving, 6-22
 - field on Receiving Stock Order screen, 6-22, 6-24
- receiving
 - area, a-12-a-13
 - extra parts not on purchase order, 6-23-6-24
 - labeled items, 6-21
 - of parts, a-2, a-12, c-6, 3-1, 5-4, 6-1-6-2, 6-6-6-7, 6-20-6-22, 6-24, 7-20, 7-23, 10-5, 10-17, 11-8-11-9, 11-51
 - Report, Print, flag on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51
 - order shipment from vendor, 6-20-6-21, 6-23
 - single/backordered/cross-shipped items, 6-22, 6-24, 7-20, 10-17, 11-9
 - Special Order, 6-21-6-22, 7-20, 7-24, 11-9, 11-51
 - standard stock order, 6-21-6-22, 7-20, 11-51
 - Stock Order from Invoice, screen, 6-23-6-24
 - Stock Order, screen, 6-22-6-23
- Receiving, Order
 - menu, 6-20, 6-22-6-24, 11-51
 - option on Order Processing menu, a-8, 3-1, 3-4, 5-4, 6-7, 6-20-6-21, 7-20, 7-23, 10-5, 10-31, 11-10, 11-51, 11-54
 - (Parts/Address Labels), submenu, 6-21, 6-23-6-24
 - (Print Labels), submenu, 6-20-6-24
- recommended
 - order quantity, 6-7
 - price change settings for Update Inventory screen, 11-55
 - service, printed on Repair Order, 9-15
- Reconciliation, End of Day, 7-1, 7-9, 7-11, 7-16
 - Account Transaction Type section, 7-9
 - Cash Transaction Type section, 7-9, 7-11
 - field descriptions, 7-11-7-15
 - flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-42

- Reconciliation, End of Day (*cont.*)
 Internal Transaction Type section, 7-15
 Sub Total (Account + Cash) section, 7-13
 Warranty Transaction Type section, 7-14
- record
 account, 11-11
 adding, a-7, c-4, 5-3, 5-7, 10-2-10-3, 10-6-10-7,
 10-9-10-10, 10-13, 10-34-10-35, 11-41
 Adding, RTI Vendor File screen, 11-59-11-60
 blank, for sales history, 10-16
 changing, a-7, 5-6-5-7, 10-2-10-3, 10-6-10-7,
 10-9-10-10, 10-13, 10-17, 10-34-10-35, 11-10-
 11-11
 count for printing inventory worksheets, 8-4, 8-7
 "Create Stock, screen message, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37
 creating new, a-7, 1-24, 1-37, 5-5, 6-24, 7-21,
 9-4, 10-6, 11-41
 customer, 10-10-10-13, 10-34-10-35, 11-28
 customer, Memo page for, 1-24, 10-11
 date changed, 10-13, 11-10
 defined, a-5
 deleting, a-8, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-2, 10-4,
 10-7, 10-11-10-12, 10-15, 10-17-10-18, 10-34,
 11-10
 duplicate, 11-3
 "Duplicate, screen message, a-10, 5-8
 for alternate vendor, 1-12, 1-18, 2-3, 6-7
 for substitute vendor/part number, 1-12, 1-18,
 2-3, 6-7
 History, Memo page for, 10-15
 Hold ticket, 10-17
 Hold ticket, Memo page for, 1-24
 "Incomplete, screen message, a-10
 inventory change, 7-24, 8-10
 lost sale, 1-1-1-2, 1-14, 1-23, 8-3, 11-7
 moving to next, a-7, 4-9, 5-2, 9-5, 10-2-10-3,
 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17
 moving to previous, a-7, 4-9, 5-2, 9-6, 10-3,
 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34
 Not Found" screen message, a-10, 1-12, 5-3, 10-3
 operator, 9-28
 order, date changed on, 6-18
 password, duplicate, 11-3
 quantity on, 8-11
 searching for, a-7-a-8, 4-9, 5-2-5-3, 6-11, 9-5,
 10-2-10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-29,
 10-34, 11-43
 Special Order, 1-31, 10-17, 11-9
 Special Order, Memo page for, 1-31, 3-3-3-4,
 10-18
 Special Orders picked up, 11-40
 stock, 1-12, 1-14, 1-18, 1-24, 1-37, 2-3, 5-5, 6-7,
 6-20, 6-24, 7-21, 8-3, 8-8, 9-4-9-5, 10-2, 10-4,
 10-6, 10-15, 11-10, 11-24, 11-41, 11-50
 Stock, Memo page for, 5-3, 10-4
 substitute part, 1-12, 1-18, 1-18, 2-3, 6-7
 updating, a-9, 6-20, 10-3, 11-11
 vendor, 10-7, 10-35
 vendor, Memo page for, 10-7
 zip code, 10-34
- Records, Create Stock, flag on Parts Defaults
 screen, 11-41
- Reference, Cross
 History, screen, 2-6
 Inventory by Code, screen, 2-4
 Inventory, menu, 2-1-2-2, 5-7
 menu, 2-2, 2-6
 option on Parts Menu, 2-1-2-2, 2-4, 2-6, 5-7
- reference list
 of part categories, c-4
 of vendors, c-3
- refund, 11-9
 account, 1-1-1-2, 1-5, 1-28, 7-4, 7-8-7-9, 7-11,
 11-4
 amount, 1-28, 1-35, 10-24
 due, 1-28, 1-35, 7-17, 10-12, 11-9
 Hold ticket, 1-20, 1-24, 3-5-3-6, 7-8, 7-11, 10-8,
 10-17
 information, entering, 1-35
 "Nothing to, screen message, 3-5
 of sales tax on returned item, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11
 on Account", "No, screen message, 3-5
 on Hold Tickets", "No, screen message, 3-5
 pending, 11-9
 Repair Order, 1-2, 1-5, 1-32-1-35, 7-8, 7-12
 screen command option, 1-28, 1-31, 1-34-1-35,
 3-3, 3-5
 Special Order deposit, 1-5, 1-29, 1-31, 3-1-3-3,
 3-5, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17, 10-17
 transaction, 7-8-7-9, 7-11, 8-3
- Refunded
 Account Payments/, field on End of Day, 7-9
 Sales Tax, field, End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7,
 7-9, 7-11
 Sales Tax, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
- Refunds
 Account Payments/, field, EOD Detail Listng, 7-8
 Account Payments/, field, End of Day Reconcilia-
 tion, 7-9, 7-11
 field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 Hold Ticket Deposits/, field, End of Day Recon-
 ciliation, 7-11
 Pending, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-17
 Repair Order Deposits/, field, End of Day Recon-
 ciliation, 7-12
 Special Order Deposits/, field, End of Day Recon-
 ciliation, 7-11
- Remarks, field on Category File screen, 10-19
- Reminder
 Daily Special Order, on End of Day, 7-1-7-2, 7-18
 Inventory Worksheet, on End of Day, 7-1, 7-22
 Special Order, option, Order Reports menu, 6-19
 Special Order, flag on End of Day defaults
 screen, 11-42
 Stock Order, option, Order Reports menu, 6-18-
 6-19
- Remove, screen command option, 11-59
- reorder
 deciding to, based on sales history, 9-16
 items on Special Order, 3-5
 screen command option, 6-22-6-23
 status, 6-16, 7-20, 11-51
- reorder point, c-4, 5-6, 6-2-6-4, 6-13, 6-17-6-18,
 8-11, 9-7, 9-17, 10-3, 11-30
 access to view, 11-30
 Change Stock Level &, menu, 6-16
 Change Stock Level &, option on Other Order
 Options menu, 6-16
 changing, 6-7-6-8, 6-16
 default, 8-8

- reorder point (*cont.*)
 - field, 6-5, 6-7-6-8, 6-17, 8-11
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-5-5-6, 10-3, 10-6
 - setting, c-4, 6-11, 8-8
 - setting on Adding Stock Options screen, 5-6, 10-3
 - suggested, 6-5, 6-16
- reordered parts
 - on Received Parts Report, 7-20, 11-51
 - on Special Order, 3-5
 - on Special Order Duplication report, 9-20
- Repair Order, a-1, a-9, 1-3, 1-37, 7-6, 11-11, 11-24
 - access level to end, 11-4, 11-42
 - access level to sell/edit parts on, 11-4, 11-42
 - adding parts to, 1-2, 1-5
 - creating, 10-14
 - customer information on, 10-10
 - deleted, 11-19
 - deposit, 1-5, 1-32-1-33, 7-8, 7-12
 - Deposits/Refunds, fld, EOD Reconciliation, 7-12
 - Disclaimer, option, Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - editing, 1-5, 1-36, 3-6
 - editing store header for, 10-29
 - ended, 7-8, 7-12, 9-15
 - ending, 1-33
 - ending, access for, 11-4, 11-42
 - Find, screen, 1-32, 1-36
 - form, customizing disclaimer on, 11-43
 - Form, Type, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - history, number of months to keep, 11-43
 - information on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6, 7-8
 - Labor, fields, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - last service date on, 9-15
 - odometer reading on, 9-15
 - option, 3-2, 3-6
 - option, Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2, 3-6
 - ordering parts on, 1-38
 - parts sold on, 11-41
 - Payment, optn, Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-32, 1-35
 - Pick ticket, 1-38
 - printer, stop command for, apx-3
 - printing, 1-3, 11-43
 - range, 11-20
 - recommended service comment on, 9-15
 - refund, 1-2, 1-5, 1-32-1-33, 1-35, 7-8, 7-12
 - reprinting, 11-4
 - sales, 11-41
 - screen, 1-32-1-35, 9-15, 10-14, 10-30, 11-30
 - Searching for, menu, 1-32, 1-36
 - Searching for: name input screen, 1-32, 1-36
 - setting access level to add tax package/kits/rates from, 11-32
 - Special Order on, 1-29, 3-1-3-2, 3-4, 3-6, 7-8
 - store header for, 10-29
 - Summary report, access to print, 11-4, 11-42
 - vehicle information on, 10-14
 - work code for, 7-2
- Repair Order number, 1-32-1-33, 1-36, 11-19, 11-22, 11-42
 - field, 1-33, 11-20
 - option on Service Defaults Menu, 11-42
- Repair Order parts, 11-11, 11-24, 11-41
 - access level to sell/edit, 11-4, 11-42
 - Changes, option on Management Reports menu, 11-22-11-23
 - Changes, report, 11-22-11-23
 - lines, 1-37
 - lines, canceling, 1-38
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-36
 - receiving, 11-51
 - screen, a-8, 1-15, 1-18, 1-37, 3-6
 - Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - Status, screen, 1-38
- Repair Order payments, 1-1-1-2, 1-5, 1-32
 - access level to collect, 11-4, 11-42
 - screen, 1-34-1-35
 - Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
- Repair Orders
 - by RO Customer, Deleted, report, 11-20-11-21
 - Deleted, option on Management Reports menu, 11-19
 - Deleted, report, 11-20-11-21
 - Deposits/Refunds, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - Ended, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-12
 - option, access for, 11-4, 11-34
 - option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 - Print Deleted, menu, 11-19-11-20
 - Report, Deleted, 11-19-11-20
- repairs
 - date scheduled for, 1-36
 - labor rate to charge for, c-2
 - Schedule &, access level, 11-4, 11-42
- Replace Cost, field
 - on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-7, 10-5
 - on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
- replacement cost, 5-4, 10-5, 11-17-11-18
 - as basis for customer discount, 11-28
 - basis option for calculatg profit percentage, 9-32
 - changed in price book update, 10-33
 - option for inventory valuation in History print-outs, 9-17
 - option for inventory valuation in Stock repts, 9-3, 9-6-9-8
 - option on Calculate Extended Cost menu, 11-16-11-18
- report
 - See specific report title**
 - account, c-4, 9-26-9-27
 - category, c-4, 9-21
 - Category Adjustment, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50
 - customer list, c-4, 9-12-9-13, 11-14-11-15
 - customized, generating, 9-30-9-33, 9-35-9-36
 - default values for, c-2, 1-3
 - defaults, End of Day, 11-29, 11-48
 - deleting, 11-7, 11-24, 11-28, 11-51, apx-9
 - description, 9-31-9-32
 - exporting to diskette, 9-35
 - F&I Inventory, menu, 11-14
 - flag, Category Adjustment, 7-21
 - handling charge not shown on, 11-50
 - history graph, 9-17
 - inventory valuation, 5-4, 10-5
 - name, 9-30
 - Print Customer Discount, by Name, screen, 11-15

- report (*cont.*)
- Print Customer Discount, menu, 11-14–11-15
 - Print Receiving, flag on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51
 - printing, a-2, a-9, c-2–c-3, 1-13–1-14, 1-23–1-24, 1-37, 6-17–6-19, 7-1–7-6, 7-11, 7-16–7-18, 7-20–7-24, 8-3, 8-9–8-10, 9-2–9-9, 9-12–9-17, 9-19–9-20, 9-22, 9-26–9-30, 9-34–9-35, 9-38, 10-5, 10-13, 10-19, 11-1, 11-4, 11-6–11-24, 11-26, 11-28–11-30, 11-42, 11-48–11-51, apx-3, apx-5, apx-9
 - Range Parameters, screen, 9-34–9-35
 - Range Verification, screen, 9-35
 - Received Parts, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49, 11-51–11-52
 - Repair Order Summary, access for, 11-4
 - Reprint Inventory Changes, menu, 8-10
 - reprints, 10-25–10-26
 - Stock, screen, 9-32–9-33
 - title screen, 9-30–9-33
 - Total Inventory, menu, 11-12–11-13
 - type, c-3, 6-17, 9-31, 9-33
 - Type, window on Report Title screen in Report Generator, 9-31
- report option
- Account, on System Reports menu, 9-26–9-27
 - Accounts with Limits & Balances, on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - All Transactions, on Print Transactions mnu, 9-29
 - By Operator, on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - By Ticket Number, on Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Cash-Out Sheet, on System Reports menu, 9-38
 - Category, on Stock Reports menu, 9-3–9-4
 - Category, on System Reports menu, 9-21
 - Code List, on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - Cost Matrix, on System Reports menu, 9-22
 - Customer, on System Reports menu, 9-12–9-13
 - Customer Discount, on Management Reports menu, 11-14
 - Duplication Information, on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - End of Day, on End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
 - End of Day, on System Reprints menu, 10-25–10-26, apx-6
 - End of Month, on System Reprints menu, 10-25
 - Extended Price, on Management Reports menu, 11-16
 - Fast-Moving Parts, Parts Information menu, 9-16
 - Fast-Moving Parts, for Part Movement History on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - History Graphs, on History File Print menu, 9-17
 - History, on System Reports menu, 9-16–9-17
 - Hold Ticket Totals, on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Hold Tickets, on System Reports menu, 9-23
 - Inventory Changes, on Physical Inventory menu, 8-3, 8-9–8-10
 - Inventory Changes Report, on System Reprints menu, 10-25
 - Kits, on Stock Reports menu, 9-9
 - List All Hold Tickets, on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Negative Quantity, on Stock Reports menu, 9-8
 - Operator, on System Reports menu, 9-28
 - Overstock, on Stock Reports menu, 9-8
 - Parts Not Ordered, on Special Order Prints mnu, 9-19
 - Percent Profit, on Stock Reports menu, 9-9
 - Price Books, on Stock Reports menu, 9-6
 - Received Parts, on End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
 - Report Generator, on System Reports menu, 9-30, 9-36–9-37
 - Returned Parts, on Management Reports menu, 11-6
 - Slow-Moving Parts, on Parts Information menu, 9-16
 - Slow-Moving Parts, for Part Movement History on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - Sold Within (Months), on Parts Information menu, 9-16
 - Special Order, on System Reports menu, 9-19
 - Special Order Totals, on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - Special Orders Backordered, on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - Special Orders Received, on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - Stock, on System Reports menu, 9-3–9-4
 - Transactions, on System Reports menu, 9-29
 - Vehicle, on System Reports menu, 9-14–9-15
 - Vendor and Code, on Stock Reports menu, 9-3
 - Vendor and Part Number, on Stock Reports menu, 9-3
 - Vendor, on System Reports menu, 9-11
 - Zero Stocking, on Stock Reports menu, 9-6
 - "ZZ," on Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
 - "ZZ", on End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
- report option, Listing by
- Account Number, on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Account Number, Quick, on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Name, on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Name, on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - Name, Quick, on Account File Prints menu, 9-26
 - Operator, on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Ticket Number, on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Vendor, on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Vendor, on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
- report option, Part
- Movement, on History File Print menu, 9-16, apx-5
 - Movement, on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 - Status by Vendor, History report, 9-16
 - Status by Vendor, Part Movement report, 9-7
- report printer, c-3, 11-8, 11-47
- Parts, stop command for, apx-3
 - Service, stop command for, apx-3
- Report, Total Inventory
- by Category, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-13
 - by Code, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-14
 - by Major Units, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-14
 - by Part Status, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-14
 - by Vendor, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-12–11-13

- Report, Total Inventory (*cont.*)
 - menu, 11-11-11-13
 - option on Management Reports menu, 11-6 (Value), option on Management Reports menu, 7-23, 11-6, 11-12-11-14, 11-33
- report, vendor, c-3, 9-11
 - list, 5-3
 - and Code, option, 9-3
 - and Part Number, option, 9-3
- reports
 - & Maintenance, Service access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - Category Stock, menu, 9-4
 - Defaults, Parts, screen, 11-51
 - End of Month, 7-23-7-24
 - handling charge not shown on, 11-57
 - Inventory, Menu, 11-14
 - Management, menu, 1-23, 11-6
 - Management, option, Management Menu, 7-23-7-24, 9-19, 9-38, 11-6, 11-8-11-9, 11-11-11-12, 11-14, 11-16, 11-18-11-19, 11-22, 11-24, 11-26, 11-28, apx-9
 - option on Defaults Menu, 11-51
 - Order, menu, 6-17
 - Order, option, Order Processing menu, 6-17
 - Received Parts Summary, window on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51-11-52
 - Service, option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 - standard, 9-30
 - Stock, menu, a-8, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 5-7, 9-3, 9-6-9-8
 - Stock, option on System Reports menu, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-23
 - System, menu, 9-2, apx-5
 - System, option on Parts Menu, a-8, c-3-c-4, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-3, 5-7, 7-23, 9-1-9-2, 9-4, 9-22, 9-29, 10-5, 10-7, 11-7, apx-5
- reports, End of Day, 6-5, 7-1-7-3, 7-5-7-6, 7-11, 7-16-7-18, 7-20-7-22, 7-24, 10-25, 11-8, 11-29, 11-48, 11-56
 - reprinting, 10-26, apx-6
 - rerunning without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
- reprint
 - Inventory Changes Report, menu, 8-10
 - Inventory Work Sheet, menu, 8-9
 - Work Sheet, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-9
- reprinting
 - counter tickets, 10-25-10-26, 11-49, apx-8
 - End of Day reports, 10-25-10-26, apx-9
 - End of Month reports, 10-25-10-26, apx-9
 - Inventory Changes Report, 10-25-10-26
 - purchase order, 6-6, 10-25-10-26, apx-9
 - Repair Orders, 11-4
 - reports, 10-25-10-26
 - ticket, apx-9
 - worksheets for physical inventory, 8-2, 8-9, 10-25-10-26, 11-30
- Reprints
 - End of Day, menu, 10-26
 - End of Day, screen, 10-26
 - option on System Utilities menu, 10-25
 - System, menu, 10-25-10-26, apx-6
 - Ticket, to Keep, field, 11-42
 - to Keep, Ticket, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-42, apx-9
- rerunning End of Day without updating history, 10-26, apx-6
- request for Zip Code Directory update, 10-34-10-35
- rerunning End of Day without updating history, apx-6
- Reset, button, use of, a-6
- retail
 - amount, 7-5
 - code for Discount Type field, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23
 - Cost and, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-54
 - customers, 1-8
 - discount type, 7-3, 10-12, 10-23
 - field on Category screen, 2-3
 - field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 - (Keep), Cost Only, option, Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - labor rate, 11-42
 - Only (Keep Cost), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - Only (Keep Profit), option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - option for Hourly Labor Rates option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 - sales, a-1-a-2, 1-8
 - screen command option for ticket price, 1-9
 - Tot, field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 - Total, field on Total Inventory report, 11-13
 - transaction, 11-53
 - value, 11-12
- Reprints
 - to Keep, Ticket, default field, 11-49
 - to Keep, Ticket, field on EOD Defaults screen, 11-49
- retail price, a-15, c-2, 1-9-1-10, 2-3, 5-4, 9-6, 10-5, 10-20, 11-18, 11-40, 11-53-11-54, 11-57-11-58
 - See also list price and selling price*
 - discount off, 1-9, 10-12
 - suggested by manufacturer, 10-32, 11-55
 - total, 11-12-11-13, 11-18
 - updating, 10-32-10-33, 11-55-11-56
- retention, customer, F.U.\$.\$ program for, 11-45
- retrieving
 - information from file for ticket, a-2, a-8, 1-10, 1-21, 1-38
 - parts for Repair Order, 1-38
 - purchase order to check items received, 6-2
- return, 11-10
 - allowance, stock (SRA), 5-4, 10-5
 - Allowance, Stock (SRA), field, 10-5
 - code, for transaction type, 1-10
 - parts to stock, 9-23, apx-9
 - recap, 7-8
 - screen command option, 1-13, 1-19
 - slow-moving parts to vendor, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
 - Ticket/Line to Stock, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - Totals, End of Day Operator, report, 7-1, 7-20
 - Totals, Operator, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50
 - transaction, 11-41, apx-5
 - transaction type, 1-10, 1-20, 5-4, 7-21, 9-24, 10-5, apx-5

- return (*cont.*)
 transactions, department groups, 7-5
 transactions (to vendor), treat as nontaxable, apx-5
- Return key, a-6, a-8, a-10
 See **Enter key**
- return to
 Code field, on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 DoubleView window, apx-2
 menu, 1-30, 2-3, 2-6, 3-3, 3-5, 6-4, 7-23, 8-10,
 10-16, 10-18, 10-23, 10-34, 11-47-11-48, 11-60
 previous screen, 1-11, 1-21, 1-31, 2-3, 2-6, 3-4,
 6-22
- returned part, 1-1-1-2, 1-19, 5-5, 7-3, 7-8-7-9,
 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 7-20, 9-24, 10-6, 11-6, 11-50
 adding to Stock file quantities, 11-30
 credit for, 1-13, 5-4, 7-4, 10-5, 10-13
 discount on, as restocking fee, 1-20
 quantity, 1-10
 tax amount refunded, 7-7
- Returned Parts Report, 11-6
 option on Management Reports menu, 11-6
- returns, a-1-a-2
 field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 (Non-Taxable) field, EOD Reconciliation, 7-9,
 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 (Taxable) field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9,
 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 recap of, 7-8
 to vendors, 11-10, apx-5
 total, 7-14-7-15, 7-20
- RO
 See **Repair Order**
 #, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 Customer, Deleted Repair Orders by, report,
 11-20-11-21
 End, screen command option, 1-33
 Parts, screen, 1-15, 1-18, 1-37, 11-31
 parts ticket, 1-5, 1-37
- RO number, 11-19, 11-22
 Deleted Repair Orders Report by, 11-20
 option on Print Deleted Repair Orders menu,
 11-20
 option on Repair Order Parts Changes menu,
 11-23
 range, 11-23
 Repair Order Parts Changes Report by, 11-23
- ROP
 See **reorder point**
 Default Stock Level/, Adding Stock Options
 screen, 5-6, 10-3
 field on Edit Stock Order screen, 6-7-6-8
 field on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
- Rord Pt, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
- RPG
 See **Report Generator**
 Export to Diskette, Copy, menu, 9-35-9-36
- RTI
 See **Real-Time Integration**
 System, 11-58-11-60
 terminal, 11-59
 Vendor File screen, 11-59-11-60
 Vendor File, Adding Record, screen, 11-59-11-60
- S**
 sale, 1-10, 1-20, 1-22, 5-4, 10-5, 10-12
 amount, of Special Order items, 7-8, 7-17
 cash, 1-1, 1-23, 7-9
 code for transaction type, 1-10
 credit, 10-12
 Date Last, field, Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 Last, field on Customer File screen, 10-10,
 10-13
 Last, field on Stock Order Reminder, 6-19
 Point of, program module, a-1-a-2, 1-3
 price, 9-25
 transaction, 1-20, 5-4, 7-21, 8-3, 10-5, 11-24,
 11-41
 sale, lost, a-2, 1-1-1-2, 1-13, 1-23, 7-23, 9-19,
 11-7
 action listing, 1-24, 1-37
 date of, 11-7
 reason for, 1-23, 11-7
 recording, 1-1-1-2, 1-13, 1-23, 5-5, 7-21, 8-3,
 10-6, 11-7, 11-41
 screen command option, 1-13, 1-23, 1-37, 11-7
 sales, a-1-a-2, 7-14-7-15
 % of, field on End of Day Category report, 7-6
 Access, field on Operator File screen, 11-5
 access level, 11-5
 amount of, 6-5, 7-6, 7-9-7-10, 7-14-7-15, 7-17,
 9-7, 9-17, 11-11
 cash, 7-11-7-12
 cost of, 7-5
 credit, 1-1, 7-9-7-10, 10-12
 current, 2-6, 6-5
 defaults, 11-35
 Defaults, menu, 11-44
 department, a-12, 1-3, 1-8, a-12, 10-29, 11-5,
 11-11, 11-14, 11-44
 field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 fields on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-12,
 7-14-7-15
 financing and insurance, a-2
 Follow-Up, screen, 11-45
 for month, 2-6, 5-5, 6-5, 6-19, 7-23, 9-7, 9-17-
 9-18, 10-6, 10-16, 11-12-11-13
 for year, 9-7, 9-17, 10-16
 hints, 5-3, 10-4
 history, 2-1, 6-1, 6-3, 6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13, 6-15-
 6-16, 7-23, 9-7, 9-17, 10-15-10-16, apx-5
 history, on stock record, 10-4
 internal, 1-8, 7-15-7-16, 10-12
 labor, 7-8, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
 Last Month, field, Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 Manual, Finance and Insurance, 11-14
 Menu, 1-3, 11-5, 11-14
 miscellaneous (Vendor 98), 7-8, 7-10, 7-12,
 7-14-7-15
 Miscellaneous, field on End of Day Detail
 Listing, 7-8
 module, F&I, 1-3, 10-29, 11-5, 11-11, 11-14
 Month, fields on Stock File screen, 5-6
 Mtd (month to date), field on Stock Order
 Reminder, 6-19
 Mtd (month to date), field on Total Inventory
 report, 11-13
 Names, Tax Exempt, option on Sales Defaults
 Menu, 11-44

- sales (*cont.*)
- Names, Tax Exempt, screen, 11-44
 - negative, 7-4
 - new, tracking, a-2
 - (Non-Taxable), field, EOD Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - number of, 5-5, 9-18, 10-6, 10-16
 - Order for Future, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-15
 - parts, 1-8, 7-8, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14, 11-7
 - Parts counter, 1-6, 7-2, 7-14, 10-10, 11-41
 - Prev Month, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 5-7, 10-6
 - promotions, a-12, 10-13
 - Repair Order, 11-41
 - retail, a-1-a-2
 - Systems, Follow-Up, customer retention program, 11-45
 - (Taxable), field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-14-7-15
 - This Month, field on Stock File screen, 5-5, 10-6
 - ticket labor (Vendor 99), 7-8, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - to date, 9-7, 9-17, 11-12
 - to government entities, exemption from tax, 11-44
 - total, 6-19, 7-6, 10-16, 11-11, 11-13
 - transaction, 11-41
 - trends, a-2, 6-1
 - volume, 7-3, 11-11
 - warranty, 1-8, 7-14
- sales, lost, a-2, 1-1-1-2, 1-13, 1-23, 5-5, 6-1, 7-21, 7-23, 8-3, 9-19, 10-6, 11-7, 11-41
- option on Management Reports menu, 11-7
 - Report, 1-23, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
- Sales, option
- on Comptron Menu, 1-3, 11-5
 - on Defaults Menu, 11-44
 - on Edit Store Headers menu, 10-29
- sales tax, 1-8, 1-10, 1-15, 1-21, 7-6, 7-10, 7-14-7-17, 10-12
- amount of, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11
 - city, 11-32
 - Collected, field, End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7
 - Collected, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
 - county, 11-32
 - Defaults, System, screen, 11-32
 - exemption, defining default field, 11-44
 - kits, 11-32
 - Maintenance, menu, 11-33, 11-35-11-38
 - on Labor?, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - on Miscellaneous?, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - packages, 11-32
 - Packages/Kits/Rates, field on System Defaults screen, 11-32
 - Parts counter transactions subject to, 11-32
 - R/O-Labor, menu, 11-36
 - R/O-Misc, menu, 11-38
 - rate, c-2, 1-3, 11-29, 11-32
 - Rate, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - Refunded, field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11-7-12
 - Refunded, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
 - Service department transactions subject to, 11-32
 - setting rates, 11-29, 11-32
 - state, 11-32
- sales tax, parts, 7-15
- Labor, menu, 11-35
 - menu, 11-33-11-34
 - Misc, menu, 11-37
- Sched, Dt/Tm, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
- Schedule
- & Repairs, access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
- scheduled
- Date/Time, field, 1-33
 - date/time of service appointment, 1-33
 - odometer reading, next, 9-15
- scheduling appointments, 10-14
- screen
- See specific screen title**
 - advancing cursor through, a-8, 1-20
 - command options, a-4, a-7-a-8, a-11, 1-3, 1-6, 1-11, 1-13-1-19, 1-21, 1-23-1-24, 1-26, 1-28-1-31, 1-33-1-35, 1-37, 2-3, 3-1, 3-3, 4-9, 5-2, 5-6, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-24, 8-3, 8-9, 9-5-9-6, 9-30, 9-32-9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-23, 10-34, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60
 - copyright message, 1-3, 11-31
 - data entry, a-7-a-10, 1-3, 1-6, 1-10, 1-18, 1-22-1-23, 1-37, 6-11-6-12, 10-3, 10-7, 10-9-10-11, 10-14, 10-17, 10-20, 10-28-10-29, 11-46
 - DoubleClick, using with Microsoft Windows, b-3, apx-2
 - exiting, a-7, 1-11, 1-30, 1-33, 2-6, 3-3-3-5, 4-9, 5-7, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-9, 10-16, 10-18, 10-23, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60
 - file, defined, a-7
 - login, b-5, apx-2
 - menu, defined, a-7
 - messages, a-3-a-4, a-10, b-2, b-4-b-5, 1-1, 1-3, 1-6, 1-12, 1-23, 2-6, 3-5, 5-3, 5-8, 6-4, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 7-24, 8-4, 8-7-8-8, 9-15, 9-30, 9-32, 9-35, 10-3, 10-22, 10-29, 10-31, 11-5, 11-7, 11-9, 11-15, 11-24, 11-28, 11-31, 11-43, 11-49, 11-53-11-54, 11-60, apx-7-apx-8
 - moving cursor through, 1-11, 1-20, 1-37, 2-3
 - name input, Special Order Processing, 3-2
 - next, 1-11, 1-21, 1-30, 2-3, 3-3, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 11-60
 - Parts, Repair Order, 1-15
 - previous, 1-11, 1-21, 2-3, 3-4, 10-15, 10-17, 11-60
 - scrolling down, a-8-a-9, 1-20, 4-9, 9-5
 - verification commands, a-6, a-9, 1-16-1-17, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 9-35, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13, 11-53
 - video display, warranty on, a-11
 - Windows desktop, using DoubleView with apx-2
- screen command option
- Accept, a-9, 1-16, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-5, 6-8-6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13, 11-60
 - Add, a-7, c-3, 4-9, 5-3, 5-6, 9-30, 9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-9-10-10, 10-20, 10-34, 11-3, 11-59-11-60
 - Add Kit, 1-15, 1-18
 - Alt Ven, 2-3
 - Backorder, 6-22-6-23
 - Cancel All, 1-38

screen command option (*cont.*)

Cancel Line, 1-20, 1-37
 Cancel (order), 6-22-6-23
 Cancel Ticket, 1-20
 Change, a-7, 1-22, 1-34-1-35, 4-9, 5-6-5-7, 6-7-6-8, 6-12, 6-24, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-23, 10-34, 11-3, 11-31, 11-47-11-48, 11-59
 Charge, 1-9-1-10, 1-22
 Continue, a-9, 1-6, 1-13, 1-19, 1-23, 1-34, 1-37, 2-6, 3-4-3-5, 6-4, 6-13-6-15, 8-4, 8-7, 10-29, 10-35, 11-8, 11-15, 11-17, 11-22, 11-24, 11-28, 11-43
 Correct, a-9-a-10, 1-16, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 8-9, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13
 Cross Ref, 1-13
 Cross-ship, 6-22-6-23
 Delete, a-8, 1-17, 4-9, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34, 11-60
 Deposit, 1-31, 3-3, 3-5
 Duplicate, 4-9, 10-20
 Edit, 1-37
 Edit Line, 1-37
 End, 11-60
 End RO, 1-33
 End Ticket, 1-20-1-21, 1-23, apx-5
 Erase, a-8
 Estimate, 1-20, 1-23, apx-5
 Exit, a-7-a-8, b-5, 1-11, 1-13, 1-16-1-17, 1-28, 1-30, 1-33, 1-37, 1-40, 2-3, 3-3-3-5, 4-8-4-9, 5-7, 6-4, 6-7-6-8, 6-12-6-15, 6-22, 6-24, 8-9, 9-32, 10-6, 10-9, 10-16, 10-18, 10-23, 10-34, 11-31, 11-47-11-48, 11-59-11-60, apx-2-apx-3, apx-6
 Exit Scroll, 1-21
 F&I, 10-11
 Filters, 9-33
 First, 2-3, 9-5
 General Update, 5-6, 10-3
 Help, 8-3, 9-6
 Hist, 10-4
 History, 6-7
 Hold Ticket, 1-20, 1-29, 3-1, 3-6, apx-5
 Home, 11-60
 Kits, 1-17
 Label, a-8, 4-9, 5-3, 10-4, 10-11, 10-17
 Last, 2-3
 Ln (line number), 1-17
 Lost Sale, 1-13, 1-23, 1-37, 11-7
 Memo, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 5-3, 10-4, 10-7, 10-11, 10-15, 10-18
 Move Line, 1-37
 Next, a-7, 1-6, 1-21, 1-28, 1-30, 3-3, 4-9, 5-2, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-34, 11-60
 Order, 1-12-1-13, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-29, 1-37, 3-1, 11-31
 Orders, 1-38, 3-6
 Payment, 1-28, 1-34
 Payments, 1-33-1-35
 Pick Ticket, 1-38
 Pickup, 1-30, 3-3-3-4
 Prev, a-7-a-8, 1-6, 1-11, 1-21, 4-9, 5-2, 9-6, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-34, 11-59-11-60
 Price Adj, 1-15
 Price Only, 5-6, 10-3

Print, 9-34
 Quantity Only, 5-6, 10-3
 Refund, 1-28, 1-31, 1-34-1-35, 3-3, 3-5
 Remove, 11-59
 Reorder, 6-22-6-23
 Return, 1-13, 1-19
 Scroll, 1-37
 Search, a-7-a-8, a-10, 1-26, 1-32, 1-36, 4-9, 5-3, 5-7, 8-9, 9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-22, 10-34
 Sell, 1-12-1-15, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-37, 11-31
 Skip, a-8, 1-15, 1-17, 8-8-8-9, 11-59
 Starting Line No., 1-21
 Substitute, 1-18, 6-8
 Supersede, 1-13, 1-17, 5-7-5-8
 Scroll, 1-37, 4-9, 9-5
 Tender, 1-9-1-10, 1-21-1-22
 Toggle, 1-31, 3-4
 Undo, a-9-a-10, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-8-10-9, 10-13, 11-60
 Vehicle, 10-11
 View, 1-17
 screen command option for ticket price
 Account, 1-9
 Discount %, 1-9
 Markup %, 1-9
 Profit %, 1-9
 Retail, 1-9
 screen display
 of ticket, 1-2, 1-6-1-7, 1-9-1-13, 1-15-1-20, 1-22-1-23, 1-25, 11-31
 of worksheet list numbers, 8-10
 output option, 1-35, 6-3, 6-7, 6-13, 8-10, 9-2, 9-4, 9-9, 9-14, 9-34-9-35, 10-26-10-27, 11-6, 11-8, 11-14, 11-22, 11-28
 screen prompt, apx-3
 for login, b-2, b-4-b-5, 1-3, 11-31, apx-6-apx-8
 for password, b-4-b-5, 1-3
 to enter category, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37
 to enter information, 1-6, 1-14, 1-23-1-24, 1-36-1-37, 6-8, 6-24, 9-15, 10-22, 11-15
 to purge file, 11-7, 11-9, 11-24, 11-28
 prompt, to update Stock file from books, 10-31, 11-54
 scroll
 down screen, a-8-a-9, 1-11-1-12, 1-14, 1-17, 1-20, 1-24, 1-37, 4-9, 9-5, 9-33
 Exit, screen command option, 1-21
 screen command option, 1-37, 4-9, 9-5
 scrolling search, command option, a-8-a-9, 1-11-1-12, 1-14, 1-17, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-7, 6-11, 6-23-6-24, 9-5, 9-33, 11-30
 search
 command, scrolling, a-8, 1-11-1-12, 1-14, 1-17, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-7, 6-11, 6-23-6-24, 9-5, 9-33, 11-30
 history for fast moving parts, 6-13
 key data fields for, a-10, 1-33, 10-29-10-30, 11-43
 Last Name field, for customer, 1-6
 Operator, window on Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-5
 screen command option, a-7-a-8, a-10, 1-26, 1-32, 1-36, 4-9, 5-3, 5-7, 8-9, 9-33, 10-3, 10-7, 10-10, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20, 10-22, 10-34

- search (*cont.*)
 - scrolling, a-8, 1-11-1-12, 1-14, 1-17, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-7, 6-11, 6-23-6-24, 9-5, 9-33
 - Scrolling, window on ticket screen, 1-11
 - Stock file, 1-12, 6-11, 6-24, 10-2, 10-30, 10-33, 11-30, 11-56
 - search by
 - code, 1-12, 2-4, 4-9, 5-2-5-3, 10-3, 10-7, 10-30, 11-30
 - customer, 1-6, 1-27, 1-36, 10-10, 10-22
 - name or account number, 1-6, 1-8, 10-10, 10-17, 10-22
 - operator, 9-5
 - vehicle, 1-33, 1-36
 - vendor name/number, 1-11, 6-23, 10-7, 10-17
 - vendor/part number, 1-12, 5-2-5-3, 7-23, 10-3, 10-8, 10-15, 10-30, 11-30
 - zip code/city, 10-34
 - search for
 - Hold ticket by customer name/number, 1-27, 10-22
 - Hold ticket by number, 1-26, 10-22
 - zip code record, 10-34
 - Searchable Fields, section on Vehicle Field Names screen, 10-30, 11-43
 - Searching for
 - Hold Ticket, menu, 1-26, 10-22
 - Repair Order, menu, 1-32, 1-36
 - season, end of, changing stock level/ROP at, 6-16
 - select
 - Part Origins, screen, 8-3-8-4
 - Priorities to be Ordered, screen, 6-5-6-6, 6-9
 - selecting menu options, a-3-a-4, a-7, c-4, 1-3-1-6, 1-14, 1-24, 1-26, 1-28-1-30, 1-32, 1-37, 2-2, 2-4-2-6, 3-2, 4-2, 4-4-4-5, 4-7-4-10, 5-2, 5-7, 6-3, 6-5, 6-7, 6-10-6-11, 6-13-6-22, 6-24, 7-2, 7-23, 8-2-8-5, 8-7, 8-10, 9-2-9-3, 9-11-9-12, 9-14-9-17, 9-19, 9-21-9-23, 9-26, 9-28-9-30, 9-38, 10-2, 10-7, 10-15, 10-17, 10-19-10-20, 10-22, 10-25, 10-27, 10-29-10-30, 10-34-10-35, 11-2-11-3, 11-6, 11-8-11-9, 11-11-11-14, 11-16-11-19, 11-22, 11-24, 11-26, 11-28-11-31, 11-33-11-38, 11-42-11-45, 11-51, 11-54, 11-57-11-58, apx-5
- selection
 - Operator Number, screen, 9-38, 11-26
 - Operator, window on Operator Number Selection screen, 9-38
 - Output, screen, 9-34
- Sell, screen command option, 1-12-1-15, 1-17, 1-19, 1-24, 1-37, 11-31
- semicolon (command) key, a-8, 8-8
- service
 - area, 10-34
 - defaults, c-3, 11-42
 - Defaults Menu, 11-42
 - department option, 7-2, 9-24, 10-22-10-23, 11-5
 - Due Date, Next, option on Print Vehicle File menu, 9-14
 - estimate, 1-1, 11-18
 - labor, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16, 11-30
 - labor rate to charge for, c-2
 - last, 10-10
 - Last, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - Management, access level, 11-4, 11-35
 - management reports, 11-35
 - Next, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 - Non-Taxable, column on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7
 - operations, 7-2, 9-28
 - option for department on ticket, 1-7-1-8, 1-27, 9-22-9-23, 10-22-10-23, 11-5
 - program module, 1-3, 10-14, 11-4, 11-35
 - recommended, printed on Repair Order, 9-15
 - report printer, stop command for, apx-3
 - Reports, option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-35
 - retail, a-1
 - scheduling/appointments, 1-3
 - technicians, 11-4
 - ticket, c-2
 - type of, 7-5, 11-19
 - U.S. Postal, 10-34-10-35
- Service Access
 - field on Operator List, 9-28
 - field on Operator File screen, 11-4
 - Levels, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
- service
 - management reports, 11-42
 - Management, access level, 11-4, 11-42
 - option on Defaults Menu, 11-42
 - program module, 11-4, 11-42
 - reports, 11-42
 - Reports, option on Service Menu, 11-4, 11-42
 - technicians, 11-4
 - transactions, number of months' history to keep on, 11-39
 - type of, 11-19
- Service department, a-12-a-13, c-2, 1-8, 1-32, 3-1, 3-6, 7-2-7-3, 7-5, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 9-22-9-23, 10-29, 11-18, 11-51
- labor hours, 7-3, 7-5, 11-18
- labor transactions, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
- parts sales, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
- parts sent to, tracking with Hold ticket, 1-24-1-25, 3-1, 3-6
- Special Order from, 1-29, 3-6, 11-33
- transactions, 7-2, 11-32
- work orders, 9-23
- Service Menu, 10-14, 10-29, 11-4, 11-42
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-39
 - shortcut to, 1-5, 1-39
- Service option
 - on Comptron Menu, 1-3
 - on Defaults Menu, 11-35
 - on Edit Store Headers menu, 10-29
- Service Parts Request form, 1-38
 - See **Pick ticket**
- Services, On-Line Ordering, menu, 6-10, apx-4
- Set Handling Charge
 - option on Management Menu, 11-57
 - screen, 11-57
- setting up
 - Account file, c-4, 10-1, 10-12
 - beginning customer number, 11-30
 - Category file, a-15, c-3, 9-21, 10-1, 10-19
 - cost display default, 1-10
 - cost matrix for vendor, 9-22, 10-20-10-21, 11-57
 - Customer file, c-4, 10-1
 - customer number, 11-30

- setting up (*cont.*)
 - default department option, 1-7
 - default price for tickets, 1-9
 - discounts, 1-9, 10-12
 - End of Day defaults, b-5, 7-2-7-3, 7-20-7-21, 11-48-11-50, 11-52
 - Hold ticket, 10-22
 - item price, 1-15
 - operator access level, 1-3, 1-10, 1-17, 5-6, 11-4-11-5, 11-30, 11-32
 - Operator file, c-2
 - part origins, 8-3
 - Parts defaults, 11-40-11-41, 11-51, apx-9
 - pick list destinations for microfiche program, 11-58
 - printers, 11-39
 - price change rules for inventory updates, 10-32, 11-55
 - printers, a-12, c-3, 11-46
 - sales tax rates, 11-29
 - Stock file, a-16, c-4, 10-1
 - stock level/reorder point, c-4, 5-6, 6-11, 8-8, 10-3
 - system defaults, c-2-c-3, 1-22, 7-2, 7-23, 11-30-11-31, 11-40, 11-47-11-48
 - ticket price, 1-9
 - Vendor file, c-3, 10-1
- Shared Folders, Configure, option on Tools Menu, 11-45
- Sheet, Cash-Out
 - by Operator, report, 9-38-9-39, 11-26-11-27
 - Work, field on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-26, 11-49
 - Work, option on System Reports menu, 9-38
- Sheet, Work
 - by Part Number, Create, screen, 8-4, 8-7
 - Cash Out, 7-16, 9-39, 11-27
 - Cash Out, flag, End of Day Defaults screen, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
 - Create Inventory, menu, 8-4
 - Create, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2-8-3
 - Create Special Inventory, menu, 8-5-8-6
 - Create Special, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-5
 - Delete, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-3, 8-7, 8-10
 - for Vendor 3 by 5-Digit Number, Create Special Inventory, menu, 8-6
 - for Vendor 3, Create Special Inventory, screen, 8-6-8-7
 - Parts Inventory, by Part Number, 8-5
 - Reprint Inventory, menu, 8-9
 - Reprint, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-9
- shipment, order, receiving frm vendor, 6-20, 6-22
- shipping
 - and handling expenses, recovering, 11-57
 - charges, total, suppress balance printing, 11-53
 - code, apx-4
 - code, priority, for Special Orders, 1-11, 6-5, 6-9, 11-22, 11-33
 - information, special, 1-24, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - instructions, 10-11
 - returned parts to vendor, apx-5
- shortcut
 - to Service Menu, 1-5, 1-39
 - to Special Order Processing menu, 1-5, 1-29
- shutdown
 - after End of Day, b-3-b-4
 - improper, screen message, b-2
 - of CPU, b-5
 - of terminals, b-5
 - screen messages, b-2, b-5
- single
 - Items, Enter, option on Order Receiving menu, 6-22, 6-24
 - items, receiving, 6-24
 - Labels, Print, screen, 4-5-4-6
 - labels, printing, 4-2
 - Numbers, print labels option, 4-5-4-6
- Skip, screen command option, a-8, 1-15, 1-17, 8-8-8-9, 11-59
- skipping fields on screen, a-6, a-8, 1-22, 5-4, 6-11, 6-15, 8-8-8-9, 10-5
- slow-moving parts, a-2, 5-4, 6-4, 9-1, 9-7, 10-5, apx-5
 - option for Part Movement History report, 9-7
 - option, 9-15, apx-5
 - report, 9-7, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
 - report option, Parts Information mnu, 9-16, apx-5
 - returning to vendor, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
- SO
 - See also Special Order*
 - Deposit Exempt, View/Modify Cost &, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - Deposit, Minimum, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
- software, computer, a-1
 - and equipment, installation of, a-4, a-13, a-16, a-19, 11-5, 11-11, 11-14, 11-41, 11-49, 11-54
 - F.U.\$.\$., for customer retention, 11-45
 - getting assistance for, a-11
 - program, Comptron, a-1-a-2, a-4, a-11-a-13, a-16, 4-1
 - programs compatible with Comptron, a-1, a-12
 - RealWorld accounting, 10-11, 11-41, 11-49-11-50
 - RTI System, 11-58
- sold
 - amount, 6-5, 10-23
 - deals, apx-8
 - In Previous, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
 - Items NOT in Stock Menu, 11-24
 - Items NOT in Stock, report, 11-24-11-25
 - part, 1-8, 1-15, 5-5, 6-19, 7-3, 8-7, 9-7, 9-16, 10-6, 10-15, 10-23
 - quantity, 7-3, 9-7, 9-16-9-17, 10-15
 - to Hold ticket, parts, 9-23, 11-13, 11-24
 - to date, amount, 6-5
 - Within (Months), field on Fast Moving Parts history report, 9-16
 - Within (Months), Not, field on Part Movement history report, apx-5
- special
 - account, creating for stock returned to vendor, apx-5
 - comment at Money field for account customer, 1-22, 1-28
 - Ordered, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22

- special (*cont.*)
 - prices, 11-56
 - shipping information, 1-31, 10-18
 - Vendor 98, 7-8
 - Vendor 99, 7-8
 - Vendor, transaction type, 1-10, 9-24
 - Work Sheet, Create, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-5
- special inventory
 - Work Sheet, Create, menu, 8-5-8-6
 - Work Sheet for Vendor 3 by 5-Digit Number, Create, menu, 8-6
 - Work Sheet for Vendor 3, Create, scrn, 8-6-8-7
 - worksheet for Harley Davidson (Vendor 2), 8-7
 - worksheet for Yamaha (Vendor 3), 8-6
- Special Order, 1-1, 1-19, 1-29, 3-1-3-3, 6-12, 7-6, 9-1, 10-30, 11-9, 11-11, 11-47
 - Activity (Check, Cash, Daily, End of Day report, 7-1, 7-17-7-18
 - Activity, Daily, report, 7-17
 - Activity (On Account), Daily, report, 7-17-7-18
 - amount due, 1-22, 3-5
 - by Vendor, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-5
 - canceled, 7-17-7-18
 - canceling, 6-16
 - creating, 6-5, 6-19
 - customer information for, 1-6, 1-30, 9-19, 10-10, 10-17
 - deleting record of, 10-17
 - deposit, 1-5, 1-22, 1-29, 3-2-3-3, 3-5, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17, 9-20, 11-40
 - Deposits/Refunds, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 - duplicate, 7-23, 9-20
 - Duplication Information, report, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
 - editing, 1-31, 3-4
 - finding, 1-30, 1-32, 3-2, 10-17
 - including on purchase order, 6-8-6-9
 - information, 3-1, 3-3-3-4, 7-6, 9-1, 10-17
 - latest prices for, 10-31, 11-54
 - list, 1-30, 3-3, 9-19-9-20
 - locating, 10-17
 - Memo page, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - minimum deposit required, 1-22, 11-40
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-17
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-19
 - parts, c-2, 1-11, 1-13, 1-19-1-20, 1-22, 1-29, 3-2, 3-4-3-5, 6-5, 6-22, 7-8, 7-17-7-18, 9-19, 9-24, 10-17, 11-7, 11-9, 11-11-11-12, 11-40
 - payments, 1-1
 - pending, 1-30, 3-2, 6-19, 7-2
 - pickup, 1-5, 1-29, 3-2-3-4, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17-7-18, 9-20, 11-11, 11-13, 11-40
 - pickup on Hold ticket not ended, 7-24
 - printing purchase order for, 6-2, 6-5-6-6
 - printout, example, 6-6
 - Prints, menu, 7-23, 9-19, 11-7
 - Priorities, screen, 11-32
 - priority codes, 1-11, 6-5-6-6, 6-9, 9-24, 11-33
 - received, 7-20, 11-51
 - receiving, 6-1, 6-21-6-23
 - record, 10-18
 - record, adding Memo to, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18
 - refund, 1-5, 1-29, 1-31, 3-2-3-3, 3-5, 7-8, 7-11, 7-17
 - Reminder, Daily, on End of Day, 6-19, 7-1-7-2, 7-18
 - Reminder, option on Order Reports menu, 6-19
 - section on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - status, 1-29, 3-3-3-4, 3-6
 - ticket, 7-18
 - ticket balance, 3-5
 - Totals, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - tracking, 7-17
 - transaction, 11-32
 - transaction type, 1-10-1-11, 7-21, 11-41
 - use for slow-moving parts instead of stocking them, apx-5
- Special Order file, 6-22, 9-19, 10-17
 - Changes Report, 11-8-11-9
 - Changes, option on Management Reports menu, 11-8-11-9
 - correcting for improperly received part, 6-22, 11-9
 - screen, 10-17
- Special Order on
 - account, 3-4-3-5, 7-18, 7-18
 - account, no deposit for, 3-5
 - End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6
 - Hold ticket, 1-10, 1-29-1-30, 3-1-3-3, 3-5-3-6, 7-24, 9-19, 9-24, 10-17, 11-13
 - Hold ticket, no deposit for, 3-5
 - Hold ticket, no refund on, 3-5
 - Parts counter ticket, 3-2
 - Repair Order, 1-29, 3-1-3-2, 3-4, 3-6
- Special Order Processing, 3-1
 - menu, 1-30, 3-2, 3-6
 - menu, shortcut to, 1-5, 1-29
 - name input screen, 1-30, 1-32, 3-2
 - screen, 1-30, 3-3, 3-5
- Special Ordered, field, 1-22
- Special Orders
 - Backordered, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
 - field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - Months of Picked Up, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - option on Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-29
 - option on Parts Menu, 3-1-3-2
 - part of Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - pending, including on purchase order, 6-8-6-9
 - Picked Up, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 - Print, screen, 6-9
 - received, 7-20
 - Received, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
- speed, operator, increasing, 1-15
- spouse
 - adding information about, 10-11
 - data window, in Customer File screen, 10-11
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-11
- Spring Dating, Order for, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-2, 6-15-6-16
- SRA
 - See also stock return allowancex*
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 9-32, 10-5
- Standard Orders
 - menu, 6-3-6-4, apx-4
 - option, Order Processing menu, 6-3, 6-11, apx-4

- Starting
- Category, field for print range, 11-16
 - Code, field for print range, 6-14, 8-7, 9-17, 11-16
 - Date, field for print range, 11-20–11-22, 11-24
 - field for print range, 11-13, 11-16
 - Kit Number, field on Print Kit List screen, 9-9
 - Line No., screen command option, 1-21
 - Name, field for print range, 4-7–4-8, 9-12, 9-27, 11-20
 - Number, field for print range, 8-7, 9-7, 11-19
 - Oper, field for print range, 11-23–11-24
 - Part, field for print range, 4-5, 8-5, 9-16, 11-16
 - Part Number, field for print range, 8-4, 8-7, 9-17, 9-35, 11-16, 11-24
 - RO Number, field for print range, 11-20, 11-23
 - Status, field for print range, 6-14, 9-35
 - Ticket Number, field for print range, 11-19
 - Vendor, field for changing stock level/ROP, 6-16
 - Vendor, field for print range, 4-8, 8-4–8-5, 9-17, 9-22, 11-13, 11-16, 11-24
- state, 10-33–10-34
- By, option for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
 - By, option on Print Customer File menu, 9-12
 - field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - out-of-, buyers, 11-44
 - printing customer list by, 9-12–9-13
 - sales tax exemption, defining default field, 11-44
 - sales tax rate, 11-32
 - where customer resides, 10-34–10-35
- status
- backorder, 1-31, 3-3, 10-18, 11-51
 - codes, 5-4, 6-14, 9-16, 10-5
 - column on Special Orders Backordered report, 9-20
 - column on Special Orders Received report, 9-20
 - credit, c-4
 - Ending, field for stock order range, 6-14
 - field, 9-19
 - field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - field on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 - order, 1-38, 3-6, 6-17, 7-20, 9-19, 11-51, apx-4
 - reorder, 6-16
 - Repair Order, 1-33, 11-19
 - RO Parts, screen, 1-38
 - screen, Repair Order Parts, 1-38
 - Special Order, 1-29–1-30, 3-1, 3-3, 3-6, 9-19, 11-51
 - Starting, field for stock order range, 6-14
 - stock, a-15, c-3, 10-19
 - taxable, for labor entries on End of Day repts, 7-5
 - Update Part, option, 10-32, 11-48
- status, part, 3-1, 5-4, 6-4, 6-7, 6-14, 9-7, 9-30, 10-5, 10-32, 11-11, 11-14, 11-55
- by Vendor, Part Movement report option, 9-7
 - by Vendor, report option on Parts Information menu, 9-16
 - field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 9-32, 10-5
 - option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-14
 - Order by, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-14
 - printing suggested stock order list by, 6-2
 - Update, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
- Stk Lvl, field
- on Edit Stock Order screen, 6-7–6-8
 - on Inventory Changes Report, 8-11
 - on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
- stock
- #, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - categories, "ZZ", 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-3–9-5, 11-41, 11-50
 - category, c-3, 1-10, 2-2
 - category, assigning to new item, a-15, c-3–c-4, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-4, 10-19, 11-41, 11-50, 11-56
 - Data, window on Stock Report screen in Report Generator, 9-31–9-32
 - Filters, window on Stock Filter screen in Report Generator, 9-33–9-34
 - in, 1-10, 1-13, 2-1, 2-4, 5-5, 8-2, 10-5–10-6, 11-11, 11-18, apx-5
 - In, code for Type field, 1-10
 - labels for, 4-2, 6-20
 - level, 11-10
 - level, access to view, 11-30
 - Maintenance, Stock File Changes Report from, 11-10
 - Memo page, 5-3, 10-4, 10-15
 - Menu, Sold Items NOT in, 11-24
 - not in, 1-10, 1-14, 1-23–1-24, 1-29, 1-37, 3-1, 3-6, 5-3, 7-21, 10-3, 10-16, 11-7, 11-14, 11-24, 11-41
 - Not In, code for Type field, 1-10
 - Number, field, 1-33
 - option for creating Vendor 3 special inventory worksheet, 8-6
 - option on System Reports menu, 5-7, 9-3–9-4
 - Options, Adding, screen, 5-6, 10-3
 - Options, screen, 6-11–6-12
 - order, 11-51
 - Orders, Outstanding, option on Order Reports menu, 6-18
 - Over-, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-8
 - parts in, a-2, a-15, 1-10, 1-13, 2-1, 2-4, 4-1, 5-4–5-5, 8-2, 10-5–10-6, 11-11–11-12, 11-18, apx-5
 - parts returned to, 9-23, 11-30, apx-9
 - portion of Total Inventory Report, 11-12–11-14
 - Qty for Labels, Use, option on Print Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 - quantity in, 1-10, 2-3, 4-4, 5-4, 8-11, 10-5, 11-18
 - received in, 3-4, 6-20
 - Records, Create, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-41
 - return allowance (SRA), 5-4, 10-5
 - Return Ticket/Line to, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - returning to vendors, 9-16, 10-5, apx-5
 - Sold Items NOT in, report, 11-24–11-25
 - status, a-15, c-3, 10-19
- Stock file, a-5, a-12, a-15, c-3–c-5, 1-10, 1-12, 1-24, 1-37, 2-2, 5-4, 6-4, 6-15, 7-3, 7-5, 7-21, 8-11, 9-7, 9-9, 9-15, 10-30, 11-7, 11-16, 11-30, 11-50
- adding to, a-15, c-3–c-4, 1-14, 1-23–1-24, 5-1, 5-3, 6-11, 6-22–6-24, 8-3, 9-4, 10-2–10-4, 10-16, 10-19, 11-41
 - building, c-4
 - changing fields in, 6-7–6-8, 10-15, 10-31, 10-33, 11-9–11-10, 11-54, 11-56

- Stock file (*cont.*)
 creating Vendor 3 special inventory worksheet
 from, 8-6
 deleting items from, 5-3, 5-7, 10-4, 10-15, 11-10
 entering counts into, 8-2
 extended cost of inventory in, 11-16
 Extended Price, printout, 11-16
 from Books, Update, option on Management
 Menu, 11-54
 from Books?, Update, prompt, 10-31, 11-54
 negative quantities in, 7-23, 9-8, 11-12, 11-41
 option, 10-2
 printing part labels from, 4-4
 Prints, Extended Price, menu, 11-16
 quantities, adding returned parts to, 11-30
 reports, 9-3, 9-6, 9-9, 9-31-9-32, 9-36-9-37
 screen, 5-2, 5-6-5-7, 6-11, 10-2
 scrolling search of, 1-12, 6-11, 6-24
 searching for record in, 6-18
 sending information to FicheFinder from, 11-58
 setting up, c-4
 substituting parts from, 1-13, 1-18, 6-7, 10-4,
 10-8
 superseded part numbers in, 5-7, 10-32-10-33,
 11-56
 updates, default options for, 11-54-11-55
 updating from books, 11-54-11-56
 updating from invoices as items are received,
 11-54
 using multiples in, 10-32, 11-55
- Stock file Changes
 menu, 11-10
 option on Management Reports menu, 11-9
 Report from Order Processing, 11-10
 Report from Stock Maintenance, 11-9-11-10
 Reminder, option, Order Reports menu, 6-18
 Reminder, report, 6-18-6-19
 standard, 6-9, 6-21-6-22
 suggested, 6-2-6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13, 6-16
 Suggested, Delete, optn on Other Order Options
 menu, 6-16
- stock quantity, 4-4
 on hand, 5-4, 8-2, 8-8, 9-8, 10-5, 11-18, 11-30
 minimum, 6-1
- stock record, 1-12, 1-14, 1-18, 1-24, 1-37, 2-3,
 5-5, 6-7, 6-20, 6-24, 7-21, 8-3, 8-8, 9-4-9-5,
 10-2, 10-4, 10-6, 10-15, 11-10, 11-24, 11-41,
 11-50
 adding Memo to, 5-3, 10-4, 10-15
 building, c-4, 6-24
 "Create, screen message, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37
 creating, c-4, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 5-3, 5-5, 6-24,
 7-21, 8-3, 9-4, 10-2, 10-6, 10-16, 10-19, 11-41,
 11-50
 deleted, 10-15, 11-10
 not created, 11-24
 origin of, 5-5, 8-3, 10-6
- stock report
 Category, option, 9-3-9-4
 from Report Generator, 9-37
 option, 5-7
 option, Category, 9-3 - 9-4
 option, Vendor and Code, 9-3
 option, Vendor and Part Number, 9-3
 screen, 9-33
- stock reports, 9-3, 9-6, 9-9, 9-31-9-32, 9-36-9-37
 Category, menu, 9-4
 menu, a-8, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 5-7, 7-23, 9-3, 9-6-
 9-8
- stocking
 level, c-4, 6-3, 6-15, 9-6
 level, increasing/decreasing, 6-16
 Report, Zero, 9-6, 9-8
 Zero, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-6, 9-8
- stop printer command options, a-9, a-11, 5-7,
 apx-3
- Store Header, Edit, option on System Utilities
 menu, 10-27
- Sub
 Total (Account + Cash), section on End of Day
 Reconciliation, 7-13
 Total, field on ticket screen, 1-21
- subscription to
 vendors' price books, a-14-a-15, a-19, 10-35
 Zip Code Directory updates, 10-35
- substitute
 block of part data fields, 1-12, 1-18-1-19
 part, data display, 1-18
 screen command option, 1-18, 6-8
 Vendor, field, 10-4
 vendor number, on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
- substitute part, 1-1, 1-19, 5-3, 6-7, 10-4
 adding to Stock file, 5-3, 10-4
 area on Create Ticket screen, 1-12, 1-18-1-19
 area on Edit Stock Order screen, 6-7-6-8
 data display, 1-12, 1-18, 6-7-6-8
 number, on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
- Sug, Order, field on Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
- Sugg List, field on Stock File screen, 5-4, 5-6,
 10-3, 10-5
- suggested
 amount to order, 6-5, 6-7, 6-15-6-16
 categories, c-3
 Change to, option on Change Stock Level &
 Reorder Point menu, 6-16
 cost, 10-32, 11-54
 list price, 5-4, 10-5
 List, field, Stock File screen, 5-6, 10-3, 10-5
 reorder point, 6-5, 6-16
 retail price, 10-32, 11-54
- suggested order, 6-15, 10-19
 by Category, option, 10-19
 by Category, option on Other Order Options
 menu, 6-15
 deleting, 6-16
 list, 5-5, 6-1-6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13-6-16, 10-6
 printing, 10-19
- suggested stock
 level, 6-5, 6-15-6-16, 10-19
 order, 6-2-6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-13-6-16, 10-6
 Order, Delete, option on Other Order Options
 menu, 6-16
- Summary
 Operator Cash, flag on End of Day Defaults
 screen, 11-49
 Operator Cash, report, 7-1, 7-16-7-17, 11-49
 Repair Order, access to print, 11-4, 11-42
 Reports, Received Parts, window on End of Day
 Defaults screen, 11-49

Summary (*cont.*)

Reports, Received Parts, window on Parts Reports
 Defaults screen, 11-51–11-52
 Supersede, screen command option, 1-13, 1-17,
 5-7–5-8
 superseded
 part number, c-4, 1-13, 5-7–5-8, 10-32, 11-55
 parts, 1-1, 5-7, 10-33, 11-56
 suppressing printing of balance on invoice, 11-53
 Svc, Type, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 system
 Back Up the, option on System Utilities Menu,
 b-5, 10-25, 11-49
 Backup, flag on End of Day Defaults screen,
 11-49
 battery backup, a-14
 Comptron, a-2–a-4, a-13, a-15–a-16, a-19, c-4,
 1-6, 1-12, 1-14, 1-21, 1-24, 1-31, 1-37, 3-3,
 4-10, 5-3, 5-6, 6-1, 6-7, 6-20–6-21, 7-2, 7-23,
 10-4, 10-10–10-11, 10-15, 10-18, 10-26–10-27,
 10-34–10-35, 11-3, 11-41, 11-49, 11-53, apx-2
 computer operating, 9-35
 Diagnostics, option on System Utilities menu,
 10-27
 Diagnostics, screen, 10-27
 Follow-Up Sales, 11-38
 inventory control, 9-16, 10-25
 maintenance, a-17, b-2, c-3–c-4, 1-6, 5-2, 6-6,
 6-22, 7-23, 9-17, 11-4, 11-9
 Maintenance, option on Parts Menu, 1-6, 5-2,
 6-6, 6-22, 7-23, 9-16, 9-18, 9-21–9-22, 9-26,
 10-1–10-2, 10-7, 10-10, 10-14–10-15, 10-17,
 10-19–10-20, 10-22, 10-25, 10-34–10-35, 11-8–
 11-9, 11-11, apx-5
 microfiche, 11-58
 option on Defaults Menu, 11-29, 11-31
 passwords, 11-3
 Real-Time Integration (RTI), 11-58–11-60
 Reprints, menu, 10-25–10-26, apx-6
 Sales Tax Defaults, screen, 11-32
 security, 11-1, 11-3
 time, correcting, b-2
 system defaults, c-2–c-3, 1-22, 7-23
 Menu, 11-29–11-33, 11-39
 option on System Defaults Menu, 11-30–11-31
 screen, 11-30–11-31, 11-40
 system, operating, computer, 9-36, 10-25
 Unix, 9-36, 11-58
 Windows, b-3, 9-36, 11-59, apx-2
 system reports, c-3–c-4, 5-3
 menu, 9-2, apx-5
 option on Parts Menu, a-8, c-3–c-4, 1-14, 1-24,
 1-37, 2-2, 5-3, 5-7, 7-23, 9-1–9-4, 9-11–9-12,
 9-14, 9-16–9-17, 9-19, 9-22–9-23, 9-28–9-30,
 9-38, 10-5, 10-7, 11-7, apx-5
 system utilities, 10-25
 menu, b-5, 10-25, 10-27, 10-29
 option on Maintenance menu, a-17, 10-25
 Systems, Follow-Up Sales, customer retention
 program, 11-45

T

table, Cost Matrix, 5-4, 10-5

tape
 backup, a-17, b-5, 10-25, 10-30
 magnetic, cartridge for system backups, a-17,
 b-5, 10-25
 update, to Zip Code Directory, 10-35
 zip code book, 10-35
 tape, price book, 1-10, 10-30, 10-35
 installing, 10-30, 10-35
 loading, 10-31, 10-35
 tax
 Defaults, option on System Defaults menu, 11-32
 Defaults, System Sales, screen, 11-32
 ID #, field, Customer File screen, 10-12, apx-5
 Maintenance, Sales, menu, 11-33, 11-35–11-38
 on Labor?, Sales, field on System Defaults
 screen, 11-30
 on Miscellaneous, Sales, field, 11-30
 options, 1-14
 Package Maintenance, screen, 11-33
 Packages, option on Sales Tax Maintenance menu,
 11-33
 Pkgs/Kits/Rates, option on System Defaults menu,
 11-33
 status, 7-5
 tax exempt sales
 defining default field, 11-37
 Names, option on Sales Defaults Menu, 11-37
 Names, screen, 11-37
 Tax, field, 7-3
 on Create Ticket screen, options for, 1-15
 on End of Day Transactions printout, 7-3
 on RO Parts screen, 1-37
 Tax Kit, Parts
 screen, 11-34
 Parts-Labor, screen, 11-35
 Parts-Misc, screen, 11-37
 R/O-Labor, screen, 11-36
 R/O-Misc, screen, 11-38
 tax number, 1-8, 9-26, 10-12
 field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 printing on ticket, 1-8, 10-12
 resale, 1-8, 10-8, 10-12
 Tax Rate, Parts
 screen, 11-34
 Parts-Labor, screen, 11-35
 Parts-Misc, screen, 11-37
 R/O-Labor, screen, 11-36
 R/O-Misc, screen, 11-38
 tax, sales, 1-8, 1-10, 1-15, 1-21, 7-6–7-7, 7-9–
 7-12, 7-14–7-17, 10-12, 11-18
 amount of, 7-9, 7-11
 city, 11-32
 Collected, field on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7
 Collected, field on End of Day Reconciliation,
 7-9, 7-11
 county, 11-32
 exemption from, 11-44
 kits, 11-32
 on Labor?, field, System Defaults screen, 11-30
 on Miscellaneous?, field on System Defaults
 screen, 11-30
 packages, 11-32
 Packages/Kits/Rates, field on System Defaults
 screen, 11-32

- tax, sales (*cont.*)
 R/O-Labor, menu, 11-36
 R/O-Misc, menu, 11-38
 rate, c-2, 1-3, 11-29
 Rate, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 rate, setting, 11-32
 Refunded, field, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11
 Refunded, field, End of Day Detail Listing, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11
 Service department transactions subject to, 11-32
 state, 11-32
- tax, sales, Parts
 counter transactions subject to, 11-32
 -Labor, menu, 11-35
 menu, 11-33-11-34
 -Misc, menu, 11-37
- taxable
 default, 11-30
 item, 7-3, 7-5, 7-7-7-8, 11-22
 Parts Labor, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 Parts Misc, field, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 R/O Labor, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 R/O Misc, field, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 Returns, field, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 Sales, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-14-7-15
 status, 7-5
 transactions, 7-2
- Taxable, default option
 for Labor field on Repair Order, 11-30
 for Misc. field on RO Parts screen, 11-30
 for Tax field on Create Ticket screen, 1-15
- technical
 information about Comptron system, 10-27
 information, on a part, 5-3, 10-4
 support, a-11, 10-27
- technician, 7-2, 11-4, 11-18-11-19
 file, 11-4, 11-42
 ID, 7-5
 labor hours by, 11-19
 service, 7-2, 11-4, 11-18
- telephone
 communicating with customers by, 9-26
 inquiry, 1-29, 2-1
 items added to PO by, 6-23
 lines, sending stock orders over by modem, 6-10, apx-4
- telephone number, c-3-c-4, 3-1, 9-11
 customer's, 3-4, 7-19, 9-13, 9-26, 10-10, 10-12-10-13, 10-23
 dealership, in store header, 10-27
 vendor's, 9-11, 10-7-10-8
- temporary
 account, for crediting refunds, 1-28, 1-31, 1-35, 10-12
 decrease in stocking level, 6-15
 files, removing to free space on hard disk, apx-7
 increase in stocking level, 6-15
 option for Account Type field, 10-12
- tender
 payment type option, 10-23
 screen command option, 1-9-1-10, 1-21-1-22
- terminal, b-1, c-3-c-4, 1-10, 9-10, 9-20, 10-7
 cable, installing, a-13
 keyboard, a-8
 line, RTI, 11-59
 link, a-13-a-14, a-17, b-4-b-5, c-2-c-4, 1-10, 9-11, 9-21, 10-7, 10-26
 lists to keep near, c-3-c-4, 1-10, 9-11, 9-21, 10-7
 option for default printer, 11-47
 Parts counter, a-12-a-13, 10-28
 printer, a-12-a-14, a-17, 10-7, 10-26, 11-47
 Printer Destinations, Modify, menu, 11-47
 printing labels from, a-12, 4-3, 10-7
 Receiving area, a-12
 report display on, 9-2
 RTI, 11-59
 Sales department, a-12
 satellite, a-8, a-12-a-14, a-17, b-1, b-4-b-5, c-3-c-4, 1-10, 9-11, 9-21, 10-7, 10-26-10-28, 11-47, apx-2, apx-5
 Service department, a-12
 shutting down, b-5
 starting, b-4
 store header display on, 10-27-10-28
 Windows computer, apx-2
- terminal, auxiliary/other, b-4, c-2
See satellite/link
- thermal label printer, for parts barcodes, 4-3
- 3yr
 History), Part Movement, option on Parts Information menu, 9-17
 History), Part Movement, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
 Monthly, Part Movement, option on Parts Information menu, 9-17
 Monthly), Part Movement, option on Stock Reports menu, 9-7
- ticket
 account, 3-5, 10-22
 accuracy, ensuring, 1-15
 adding items to, 1-17, 1-19, 1-23-1-24
 adding Stock Kit to, 1-17
 balance, Special Order, 3-5
 Cancel, screen command option, 1-20
 cancellation, operator access for, 11-4
 canceling line on, 1-20
 charging, 1-10, 1-21
 Create, option, Counter Operations menu, 1-5-1-6, 1-29, 3-1, 11-7, apx-5
 Create, screen, 1-6-1-7, 1-9-1-17, 3-6, 10-30, 11-30-11-31
 crediting to a department, 1-7-1-9, 7-2, 9-24, 9-28, 11-5
 default number for, 11-29
 display on screen, 1-2, 1-6, 1-9, 1-13, 1-15, 1-17-1-25, 1-37
 End, screen command option, 1-20-1-21, 1-23, apx-5
 ending, 1-21-1-23, 11-40
 entering parts information on, 1-10-1-13, 1-16, 1-18, 10-30, 11-30
 estimate, 11-18-11-19, 11-40, apx-5
 estimate, printing, 1-23
 field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-18
 field on Outstanding Hold Tickets report, 9-24
 forms, a-1, 11-47
 including customer information on, 1-6, 1-21

- ticket (*cont.*)
- line, apx-5
 - /Line, Cancel, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - line number, 1-10, 10-22
 - /Line to Stock, Return, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 - minimum payment on, 1-22
 - number of lines on, 7-4, 10-24
 - payments/refunds in cash, 7-11
 - payments/refunds on account, 7-9
 - Pick, screen command option, 1-38
 - printer, a-12, c-3, 11-47
 - printer, stop command for, apx-3
 - printing, c-3, 1-1, 1-6, 1-23, 1-28, 1-35, 3-4-3-5, 11-47
 - receipt, printing, 1-1, 1-35
 - receipt, screen message, 1-35
 - Repair Order, adding to/editing, 1-2, 1-5
 - reprints, apx-9
 - Reprints to Keep, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-49, apx-9
 - RO parts, 1-37, 7-21, 11-41
 - selling/returning additional parts on, 1-19, apx-5
 - setting up price for, 1-9
 - service, c-2
 - Special Order on, 1-29, 3-1-3-2, 3-5, 7-18, 9-4, 9-20, 10-17, 11-13, 11-40-11-41
 - substituting parts on, 1-12, 1-18-1-19
 - tax number on, 1-8, 10-12
 - Totals, Hold, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-22
 - totals on account, 7-9, 7-11
 - transaction type, 1-9
 - transactions, 7-2, 7-8-7-9, 7-11-7-12, 7-24, 9-29
- ticket, counter, a-8, a-12, c-2, 1-7, 1-9-1-10, 1-13-1-15, 1-17-1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-28-9-29, 10-30, 11-18, 11-24, 11-30, 11-41, 11-47, 11-49, apx-5
- editing store header for, 10-28
 - option on Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2
 - reprinting, 10-26
 - sending FicheFinder Pick ticket to, 11-58
 - Special Order on, 1-29, 3-1-3-2, 9-4
- ticket, Hold, 1-1-1-2, 3-5, 7-21, 8-8, 9-25, 11-12-11-13
- access for canceling, 11-30
 - canceling, 9-23, 11-30, apx-9
 - Change, screen, 10-23
 - changing fields on, 10-22-10-23
 - Create, option, Counter Operations menu, 1-10, 3-5
 - creating, 1-1-1-2, 1-20, 1-23-1-25, 9-23-9-24, 10-22
 - dollar amount of parts sold on, 10-23
 - ended, 1-24, 3-6, 7-11, 9-23, 11-13
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - Find, option, Counter Operations menu, 1-5, 1-26, 9-23, apx-5
 - information on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6
 - items picked up, 7-8
 - list, 1-26-1-27, 9-23, 10-22
 - Memo page, 1-24
 - number, 1-20, 1-25, 3-3, 9-19, 9-23-9-24, 10-22-10-23
 - on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-6
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-22-10-23
 - option on Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2
 - ordering part on, 1-24
 - parts returned to stock if canceled, 9-23, apx-9
 - parts taken out of stock, 1-25, 8-8, 10-22, 11-13
 - printing for Special Order deposit, 1-24, 3-5-3-6
 - screen command option, 1-20, 1-29, 3-1, 3-6, apx-5
 - Searching for, menu, 1-26-1-27, 10-22
 - Special Order, deposit/refund on, 3-5
 - Special Order on, 1-10, 1-24, 1-29-1-30, 3-1-3-3, 3-5-3-6, 7-24, 9-19, 9-24, 10-17, 11-13, 11-41
 - total amount, 10-24
 - Totals, option, Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
- ticket, Hold, deposits/refunds, 1-20, 1-24, 3-5-3-6, 10-8, 10-23-10-24
- on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
- ticket labor
- fields, 7-9
 - sales, 7-10, 7-12
 - total sales, 7-8
- ticket number, 7-18, 9-23, 11-6, 11-40
- By, option on Print Estimate Transactions menu, 11-19
 - default, 11-29
 - estimate, 11-18-11-19, 11-40
 - Estimate Transactions Report by, 11-19
 - Hold, 1-19, 1-25-1-26, 3-3, 9-19, 9-23-9-24, 10-22-10-23
 - last printed, 10-26
 - Listing by option, Print Transactions menu, 9-29
 - Listing by, optn on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Next Estimate, flag on Parts Defaults scrn, 11-33
 - Next, flag on Parts Defaults screen, 11-40
 - of Special Order printed on purchase order, 6-9
 - option, Searching for Hold Ticket menu, 1-26, 10-22
 - order, to print special purchase order, 6-6, 6-9
 - range, 11-19
 - searching by, 10-17
- ticket, parts, a-8-a-9, c-2, 1-9-1-10, 1-12-1-15, 1-17-1-24, 9-4, 9-28-9-29, 10-30, 11-18, 11-24, 11-30, 11-41, 11-49, apx-5
- counter, 1-17, 1-29, 1-37, 11-40, 11-42
 - counter, sending FicheFinder pick ticket to, 11-51
 - Repair Order, 1-37, 7-21, 9-4, 11-41
 - sending FicheFinder Pick ticket to, 11-58
 - setting access level to add tax package/kits/rates from, 11-32
- ticket price
- defaults, 1-9
 - options on Create Ticket screen, 1-9, 1-15
 - screen, 1-9
- ticket screen
- display, 1-2, 1-6-1-7, 1-9, 1-13, 1-15, 1-17-1-25, 1-37
 - full, 1-20
- ticket, Special Order, 1-29, 3-4, 7-8, 7-11, 9-20
- changing payment type on, 10-17
 - deleting, 10-17
 - deposit/refund on, 3-5, 7-8, 7-11
 - deposits on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8

- ticket, Special Order (*cont.*)
 - items picked up, 7-8, 7-11, 7-24
 - listing on Daily Special Order Activity rept, 7-18
 - money due on, 3-4
 - minimum deposit to end, 11-33
 - on Hold, 1-10, 1-26-1-27, 1-29, 3-1-3-3, 3-5-3-6, 7-24, 9-19, 9-24, 10-17, 11-13, 11-34
 - picked up, 11-13
 - printing at pickup, 3-4
 - printing for deposit/refund, 3-5-3-6
 - quantity on, 9-20
 - refunds on End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 - searching for, 10-17
 - total amount on, 7-18
- ticket, total, 1-10, 1-21
 - field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22
 - picked up, 7-8, 7-11
- tickets
 - #, field, End of Day Operator Totals report, 7-4
 - Ended, Hold, field on EOD Reconciliation, 7-11
 - Hold, option on System Reports menu, 9-23
 - Hold, part of Total Inventory Report, 11-12-11-13
 - List All Hold, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Outstanding Hold, printout, 9-23-9-24
 - Print Hold, menu, 9-23
 - total number by operator for day, 7-4
- time
 - and date of service appointment, 1-33
 - system, correcting, b-2
- title
 - Filter, field on Report Generator screen, 9-30, 9-33
 - Report, screen, 9-30-9-33
- Toggle, screen command option, 1-31, 3-4
- Tools Menu, 11-45
- Tot
 - Cost, field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
 - Cost, field on Suggested Stock Order List, 6-4
 - Retail, field on Extended Price Report, 11-18
- total
 - account transactions, 7-9
 - amount due for ticket, 1-22
 - Amount, field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-24
 - amount for Special Orders, 7-17-7-18
 - amount of sales, 7-6
 - backordered, 11-13
 - cash transactions, 7-8, 7-11-7-12
 - Change, field on Stock File Changes report, 11-10
 - charged to account, 7-4, 7-8-7-9, 10-12, 11-9
 - cost, 6-4-6-5, 6-8, 6-19, 11-12, 11-18
 - credit card transactions, 7-8, 7-12
 - Credits & Charges, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10
 - department, on End of Day, 7-2
 - deposits, 10-23
 - estimate amount, 11-18
 - field on ticket screen, 1-21-1-22
 - In Cash Drawer, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-13
 - items sold, 7-3, 10-15
 - labor, 10-24
 - line item amount, 1-10, 9-25
 - Lines, field, Change Hold Ticket scrn, 10-24
 - miscellaneous (Vendor 98) sales, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - nontaxable sales, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - number of lines on operator's tickets, 7-4
 - number of tickets, 7-4
 - on hand, 11-12-11-13
 - on order, 7-17-7-18, 11-12-11-13
 - Ordered, field on Daily Special Order Activity report, 7-17-7-18
 - overstock, 9-8
 - paid on account, 7-9, 7-11, 10-12, 11-9
 - paid out, 10-24
 - part numbers for vendor, 11-12-11-13
 - parts lines on worksheet, 7-22
 - payment received, 1-23
 - percentage of gross profit, 7-3, 7-5
 - prior deposits, 7-8, 7-11-7-12
 - profit, sales, 7-6
 - quantities overstocked, 9-8
 - quantity to order, 6-18, 7-19
 - Received, field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-23, 1-34
 - Received, field on Enter Amount Paid Out screen, 1-35
 - refunds, 10-24
 - Repair Order, 11-19
 - Repair Order labor, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16
 - Retail, field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 - retail price, 11-18
 - returns, 7-9, 7-12
 - sales, 6-19, 11-11
 - sales for month, 11-13
 - shipping charges, suppressing printing of balance, 11-53
 - Special Order deposits, 7-17
 - Special Order parts still on order, 7-17-7-18
 - Special Orders canceled, 7-17-7-18
 - Special Orders picked up, 7-17-7-18
 - Sub (Account + Cash), section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-13
 - Sub, field on ticket screen, 1-21
 - taxable sales, 7-9, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 - transactions, 7-8, 7-10, 7-12 - 7-13
 - Transactions, field, EOD Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12
 - value of inventory, 7-23, 11-6, 11-10-11-12, 11-14
- Total Cost, field, 7-5, 11-18
 - at end of Suggested Stock Order, 6-5
 - on End of Day Account Activity report, 7-5
 - on Stock Order Reminder, 6-19
 - on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
- total dollar amount
 - for Hold tickets, 9-23
 - for items sold, 10-23
 - for Special Orders, 9-20
- total, internal
 - labor, 7-15-7-16
 - returns, 7-15
 - sales, 7-15
- Total Inventory Report
 - Grand Totals, 11-13
 - Hold Tickets on, 11-13
 - menu, 11-12-11-13
 - Special Orders, 11-13
 - Stock, 11-12

- Total Inventory Report (*cont.*)
 (Value), 7-23
 (Value), option on Management Reports menu, 7-23, 11-6, 11-12-11-14, 11-33
- Total Inventory Report by
 Category, 11-11-11-13
 Code, 11-11-11-12, 11-14
 Major Units, 11-11, 11-14
 Part Status, 11-11-11-12, 11-14
 Vendor, 7-23, 11-6, 11-11-11-13
- total sales, 7-6, 11-11
 for month, 7-24, 11-13
 for year, 10-16
 tax, 7-9, 7-11
- total, ticket, 1-10, 1-21
 field on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22
 for labor, 7-8, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
- total, warranty
 labor, 7-14
 returns, 7-14
 sales, 7-14
- totals
 by Category, Parts Category, report, 11-49
 by Purchase Order, Parts Category, report, 11-49
 field on Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 Grand, part of Total Inventory Report, 11-13
 Hold Ticket, option on Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 inventory, c-5, 7-5
 inventory, checking against part counts, 8-2
 Operator Return, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50
 Special Order, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-20
- Totals, End of Day
 Category, report, 7-1, 7-6
 Labor, report, 7-1, 7-5
 Operator, report, 7-1, 7-3-7-4, 11-50
 Operator Return, report, 7-1, 7-20
 Parts Category, report, 11-49, 11-51
 Vendor, report, 7-1, 7-4
- transaction, c-2, 1-1, 3-5, 7-1, 7-3, 7-13, 11-32, 11-45
 Account Type, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9
 cash, 1-1, 1-23, 7-8, 7-11-7-13, 10-23
 Cash Type, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-11
 credit card, 1-1, 7-8, 7-12
 credit remaining after, 7-18
 estimate, 11-18-11-19
 file printout, on End of Day, 7-1-7-2, 7-4, 11-50
 internal, 7-15-7-16, 10-12, 11-53
 invoices, disclosing information on, 11-52
 list by department, 7-4
 list, printing, 9-29
 Listing, ZZ, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50
 missing on End of Day printouts, apx-6
 nontaxable, 7-2, 7-9-7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-16, 10-8, 10-12
 on account, 1-1, 7-4, 7-8-7-10, 7-13, 10-23
 paid by check, 7-8, 7-12
 Parts counter, 7-2, 11-18, 11-24, 11-32, 11-41
 recap, 7-4, 7-6
 refund, 7-8, 7-11, 8-3
- Repair Order, 1-1
 retail, 11-53
 return, 1-10, 7-21, 9-24, 10-6, 11-32, apx-5
 sale, 1-1, 1-10, 7-7, 7-9, 7-11, 8-3, 9-24, 10-6, 11-24, 11-41
 Service department, 7-2, 7-10, 7-14-7-16, 11-18, 11-32
 Special Order, 1-1, 1-10, 3-5, 7-18, 7-21, 8-3, 9-24, 10-6, 11-24
 taxable, 1-15, 7-2, 7-7, 7-9-7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15
 ticket as receipt for, 1-1, 3-5, 7-2
 total for day, 7-24
 warranty, 11-53
 wholesale, 11-53
- transaction type, 1-9-1-11, 5-5, 7-13, 9-24, 10-6, 11-18, 11-22, 11-24
 Account, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9
 Cash, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
 Internal, section, End of Day Reconciliation, 7-15
 warranty, 7-14
 Warranty, section on EOD Reconciliation, 7-14
- transactions
 All, option on Print Estimate Transactions menu, 9-29, 11-19
 End of Day, report, 1-22, 1-28, 7-1-7-2, 7-4, 11-50
 Estimate, option on Management Reports menu, 11-18-11-19
 Estimate, report, 11-19
 F&I, number of months' history to keep on, 11-39
 option on System Reports menu, 9-29
 Parts, number of months' history to keep on, 11-39
 Print Estimate, menu, 11-18-11-19
 Print, menu, 9-29
 report option, 9-28
 Service, number of months' history to keep on, 11-39
 Total, field on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-10, 7-12
- transfer
 dealer, exempt from sales tax, 11-44
 of inventory between store departments, 1-8
 option, Copy RPG Export to Diskette menu, 9-36
 purchase order into Honda DCS program, apx-4
- Ty, field on RO Parts screen, 3-6
- Typ, field on Outstanding Hold Tickets rept, 9-24
- type
 Cash Transaction, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9, 7-11
 category, 10-19
 customer, 4-7, 9-11
 field on Category File screen, 10-19
 field on Create Ticket screen, 1-10-1-11
 Internal Transaction, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-15
 Inventory by Item, report, 11-14
 Payment, field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 Payment, section, End of Day Detail Listing, 7-8
 Repair Order Form, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 Report, window on Report Title screen in Report Generator, 9-31

- type (*cont.*)
 - screen, a-7, 4-7, 8-8, 10-23
 - Svc, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - Warranty Transaction, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-14
 - type, account, 11-15, apx-5
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-10, 10-12
 - Transaction, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-9
 - type, discount, 7-3, 9-24, 10-12, 10-22–10-23, 11-14–11-16, 11-18, 11-28, apx-5
 - field on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - field on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - field on EOD Transactions report, 7-3
 - Type Discount, field
 - on Change Hold Ticket screen, 10-23
 - on Customer File screen, 10-12
 - on End of Day Transactions report, 7-3
 - type of
 - customer, 4-7, 9-12
 - discount, 7-3, 9-25, 10-12, 10-22–10-23, 11-14–11-14–11-15, 11-18, 11-28, apx-5
 - form, 11-43
 - information needed for field, a-10
 - label, 4-1–4-3, 6-21
 - major inventory unit, 11-14
 - order, apx-4
 - ordering process, 6-13
 - part origin, 8-3
 - payment, 1-34–1-35, 7-6, 10-17, 10-22
 - printer, 11-46–11-48
 - printing task, c-3
 - Repair Order, 11-19
 - report, c-3, 6-17, 7-1–7-2, 9-3, 9-31, 9-33
 - screen, a-7, 4-7, 8-8, 10-23
 - service, 7-5, 11-19
 - Special Order, 1-30, 3-2
 - Stock file change, 11-10
 - ticket, 1-9, 6-9
 - transaction, 1-9–1-11, 5-5, 7-13, 9-24, 10-6, 11-18, 11-22, 11-24
 - worksheet, 8-9
 - Type Payment, field, 1-22
 - on Enter Amount Paid Out screen, 1-35
 - on Enter Amount Received screen, 1-22, 1-34
 - Types
 - All, option on Special Order Processing menu, 1-29, 3-2
 - Printer, option on Device Defaults Menu, 11-46
- U**
- undo
 - changes to record, 10-6, 10-9, 10-13
 - payment entries on ticket, 1-23
 - screen command option, a-9–a-10, 1-23, 1-28, 1-34, 5-7, 6-12, 6-24, 10-6, 10-8–10-9, 10-13, 11-60
 - unit
 - central processing (CPU), a-12–a-14, a-17, b-1–b-2, b-5, c-2, 11-47
 - last service on, 9-15
 - main computer, a-13–a-14, b-5, 11-47
 - number, 1-8, 5-5, 10-6
 - pack, ordered from vendor, for multiples, 5-5, 6-17, 10-6
 - Pack, field, 6-17
 - power supply, a-14
 - quantity, 5-5, 6-7, 6-17, 10-6, 11-18
 - Quantity, field, 6-17, 11-18
 - units
 - Major, option on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-11, 11-14
 - new, value of, 11-14
 - used, value of, 11-14
 - Unix operating system, 9-36, 11-58
 - Up, Page, key, 1-11
 - update
 - Account file, 11-11
 - cost of item, 10-32, 11-54–11-55
 - Description, option on Update Inventory screen, 10-32, 11-55
 - erroneous End of Day, 7-23
 - file, a-2, a-9, a-12, 5-6, 6-21–6-23, 7-23, 8-7, 9-15, 9-19, 10-3, 10-11, 10-31–10-32, 10-35, 11-5, 11-11, 11-54
 - from price books, a-14, 5-4, 10-5, 10-31–10-32, 11-54–11-56
 - General, screen command option, 5-6, 10-3
 - History file, 10-15–10-16
 - Last Service entry, 9-15
 - main computer from satellite (link) terminals, b-4
 - odometer reading, 9-15
 - on-hand quantity, 6-2, 6-22, 6-24, 8-7
 - Operator file, 11-5
 - Part Status, option, Update Inventory scrn, 10-32, 11-55
 - price book, requesting future, a-15
 - record, a-9, 5-6, 6-20, 9-15, 10-3, 11-11
 - retail price of item, 10-32, 11-54–11-55
 - Special Order file, 9-19
 - to Zip Code Directory by subscription, 10-34
 - to Zip Code Directory on request, 10-34
 - vehicle information, 10-11
 - Zip Code file, 10-35
 - ZipCode Book, Add/, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35
 - update inventory, a-12, c-5–c-6, 6-2, 6-7, 6-20, 8-7, 11-54–11-56
 - from Books, option, 5-4, 10-5
 - screen, 10-31–10-32, 11-54–11-55
 - update Stock file, a-12, 5-6, 6-21–6-24, 8-7, 10-3, 10-32, 11-54–11-56
 - from Books, option, 11-54
 - from Books, prompt, 10-30, 11-54
 - from invoices as items are received, 10-31, 11-54
 - updates to Zip Code Directory
 - by subscription, 10-35
 - on request, 10-35
 - USPS
 - See U.S. Postal Service*
 - Use Received Qty for Labels, option on Order Receiving: Parts/Address Labels menu, 6-21
 - User, Ask the, printer default option, 11-47
 - user-defined field, tailoring for sales tax defaults, 11-44

- user-defined fields
 - on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - option on System Utilities menu, 10-29
 - tailoring for sales tax defaults, 11-44
 - tailoring in Vehicle file, 10-29, 11-43
- Utilities, System
 - menu, b-5, 10-25, 10-27, 10-29
 - option on Maintenance menu, a-17, b-5, 10-25
- V**
- valuation, inventory, 5-4, 8-11, 10-5, 10-33, 11-6, 11-10–11-14, 11-16, 11-55
- value
 - dollar, change in, 8-11, 11-10, 11-55
 - dollar, of parts, 11-6, 11-13
 - for field, entering, 4-7, 5-4, 5-7, 6-16, 10-5–10-6, 10-9, 10-20–10-21, 11-11, 11-13, 11-16, 11-21
 - of inventory, change in, 11-10
 - of inventory, total, 11-11
 - of Special Order parts, 7-17
 - retail, 11-12, 11-54
 - suggested, 6-5, 11-54
 - Total Inventory Report, option on Management Reports menu, 7-23, 11-6, 11-11–11-14
- values, default, c-2
 - setting up, a-16
 - "ZZ" stock category, 1-14, 1-24, 7-21, 9-4, 11-50
- vehicle
 - count for customer, 10-13
 - date added, 9-15
 - Field Names, screen, 10-29, 11-43
 - Fields, Name, option on Service Defaults menu, 11-43
 - identification number (VIN), 1-33
 - information, 10-12, 10-14
 - information, changing, 10-11
 - list, 9-14–9-15
 - model, 1-36, 10-13, 11-19
 - next service due on, 9-15
 - option on Maintenance menu, 10-14
 - option on System Reports menu, 9-14
 - primary, 10-13
 - recommended service on, 9-15
 - report option, 9-13, 10-14
 - screen command option, 10-11
 - searching by, 1-36, 10-29, 11-43
 - tracking in Service, 1-3
- vehicle data, 10-14
 - fields, key for searches, 1-33, 10-29, 11-43
 - including on Repair Order, 1-33, 10-14
- Vehicle file, 1-33, 9-14–9-15, 10-14, 11-43
 - Print, menu, 9-14
 - screen, 9-15, 10-11, 10-14
 - setting up, 10-14
 - user-defined fields in, 10-29, 11-43
- Vehicles, field on Customer File screen, 10-13
- Ven, Alt, screen command option, 2-3
- Ven, field
 - on Create Ticket screen, 1-12, 1-17, 11-31
 - on Extended Price Report Print, 11-18
 - on Lost Sales Report, 11-7
 - on Outstanding Hold Tickets report, 9-24
 - on RO Parts screen, 1-12, 11-31
 - on Special Order Processing screen, 3-4
 - scrolling search in, 1-11
 - turning cost display on/off in, 1-10
- vendor, a-2, a-15, 1-17–1-18, 1-24, 1-29, 1-37, 2-1, 2-4–2-5, 3-1, 3-6, 5-1, 6-1, 6-4, 6-9, 6-14–6-15, 7-2, 7-20, 7-22, 8-2, 9-1, 9-3, 9-7, 9-17, 9-21, 10-19, 11-11, 11-22, 11-24, 11-41
 - #, field on Stock File screen, 5-3, 10-4
 - 0 or 1, Special Order for, 6-22
 - 2 & 3, special worksheet for, 8-2, 8-5
 - & Code, By, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - & Part Number, By, option on Extended Price Stock File Prints menu, 11-16
 - adding, 10-7, 10-9, 11-60
 - All Labels for, optn, Print Parts Labels menu, 4-4
 - Alt, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - alternate, 1-12, 2-3, 10-8
 - and Code, Extended Price Report Print by, 11-16
 - and Part Number, Extended Price Report Print by, 11-16–11-17
 - Backorders by, option, Order Reports menu, 6-17
 - By, optn, History Graph of Inventory menu, 9-17
 - By, optn, Print Vendor Mailing Labels menu, 4-8
 - changing, 5-1, 10-1, 11-10
 - code for part, 4-6
 - Codes, option on Microfiche menu, 11-59
 - cost matrix for, 9-22, 10-20, 11-57
 - credit from, for returned parts, apx-5
 - Cross Reference History by, screen, 2-6
 - cross-reference by history option, 2-6
 - Ending, range field, 4-8, 6-16, 8-4, 9-22, 11-16, 11-24
 - Extended Price Report by, 11-16
 - Fast Moving Order by, option on Other Order Options menu, 6-13
 - history, 2-1, 2-6, 10-15–10-16
 - history graph option, 9-17
 - include Special Orders pending for, 6-8–6-9
 - information, c-1, c-3, 9-1, 10-7–10-8
 - information, adding/changing, 10-35
 - inventory count by, 8-1
 - Listing by, option, Print Hold Tickets menu, 9-23
 - Listing by, option on Special Order Prints menu, 9-19
 - mailing label, 4-1–4-3, 4-8
 - Mailing Labels, Print, menu, 4-8
 - Memo page, 10-7
 - multiples required by, 5-5, 6-4, 10-6
 - name, 4-8, 9-11, 10-7–10-8, 11-57, 11-60, apx-5
 - Name and Address by, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Name and Phone Number by, option on Vendor Print Menu, 9-11
 - Name of, field on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 - "Nothing to Order for, screen message, 6-4
 - number, a-15–a-16, c-3–c-5, 1-10–1-12, 1-17, 2-3, 3-4, 4-1, 4-4–4-5, 4-8, 5-3, 5-7, 6-4–6-5, 6-7, 6-11, 6-23, 7-19, 8-11, 9-8–9-9, 9-11, 10-4, 10-7, 10-30, 11-7, 11-12–11-13, 11-16, 11-18, 11-30, 11-59–11-60
 - Number, field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
 - ordering on line from, 6-10
 - outstanding stock orders for, 6-18
 - Part Status by, Part Movement History report option, 9-7

vendor (*cont.*)

Part Status by, report option, Parts Information menu, 9-16
 part status codes, 10-5, 11-48
 price book, a-14, a-19, 1-12, 5-1, 5-6, 10-3, 10-30-10-32, 10-35, 11-30, 11-54
 Print, menu, 9-11
 range, 8-4-8-5, 8-9, 9-3, 9-7-9-8, 9-16-9-17, 9-22, 11-16, 11-24
 Received Parts Report for, 11-51
 receiving order shipment from, 6-7, 6-20
 record, adding Memo to, 10-7
 reminder to create purchase order for, 6-18-6-19
 required multiples, 6-4
 returning slow-moving parts to, 9-16, 10-5, 11-10, apx-5
 sales volume, 11-11-11-12, apx-5
 searching by, 1-11-1-12, 5-2-5-3, 6-23, 10-3, 10-7-10-8, 10-15, 10-17, 10-20
 setting handling charge for, 11-57
 shown on parts labels, 6-21
 special, 7-8, 7-10, 7-12, 7-14-7-15, 9-23, 10-8
 special, transaction type, 1-10, 9-24
 Special Order by, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-5
 Starting, range field, 4-8, 6-16, 8-4, 9-22, 11-16, 11-24
 status codes, 5-4, 6-14, 9-16, 10-5, 10-32, 11-55
 Stock file printout by, 9-6
 Stock Order by, option on Standard Orders menu, 6-3
 substitute, 1-18
 suggested order by, 6-2-6-4, 6-7, 6-13, 6-16
 superseded part number from, 10-32, 11-55
 /Technician, field, 7-2
 Total Inventory Report by, 11-6, 11-11-11-12
 Total Inventory Report (Value) by, option on Management Reports menu, 7-23, 11-6, 11-11
 Totals, End of Day, report, 7-1, 7-4-7-5
 updating Stock file by, 10-31-10-32, 11-54-11-55

Vendor 2 (Harley Davidson), 8-5, 8-7
 option, Create Special Inventory Work Sheet menu, 8-7
 special inventory worksheet, 8-7

Vendor 3 (Yamaha), 8-5
 by 5-Digit Number, special inventory worksheet option, 8-6
 Create Special Inventory Work Sheet for, menu, 8-6
 Create Special Inventory Work Sheet, screen, 8-6
 special inventory worksheet, 8-6

Vendor and
 Code, Extended Price Report by, 11-16
 Code, option on Stock Reports Menu, 9-3
 Part Number, by, option, Stock Reports Menu, 9-3
 Part Number, Extended Price Report by, 11-16-11-17

Vendor, field, a-9, 1-24, 1-37, 3-4, 3-6, 7-19, 8-11, 9-23, 11-7, 11-13, 11-18, 11-22, 11-50
 for stock order range, 6-14
 on Cost Matrix screen, 10-20
 on Receiving Stock Order from Invoice screen, 6-23
 on Set Handling Charge screen, 11-57
 on Stock List for Category screen, 2-3
 on Total Inventory Report: Stock, 11-13

scrolling search in, 1-11
 turning cost display on/off in, 1-10

Vendor file, 1-12, 9-24, 10-4, 10-20
 Adding Record, RTI, screen, 11-59-11-60
 adding to, 10-35
 building, c-3
 RTI, screen, 11-59-11-60
 screen, 10-7
 scrolling search of, 1-11

vendor list, a-9, a-15, a-19, c-3, 1-11, 1-16, 2-5, 5-3, 9-6, 9-11, 10-4
 for on-line ordering, 6-10
 for RTI system, 11-59-11-60

Vendor option, 2-6
 on Cross Reference History menu, 2-6
 on System Reports menu, 9-11
 on Total Inventory Report menu, 11-12

vendor, part
 movement history by, 9-7-9-8, 9-16-9-17
 option on Sold Items NOT in Stock Menu, 11-24
 status codes, 11-55

vendors
 2 & 3, special worksheets for, 8-2, 8-5-8-7
 cross-referencing, 1-1
 label option, 4-2

verification
 commands, screen, a-9, 1-17, 1-23, 1-28, 5-7, 6-9, 6-12, 6-24, 9-35, 10-6, 10-8, 10-13
 Report Range, screen, 9-35
 screen, a-9

View
 /Modify Cost, field on System Defaults screen, 11-30
 or modify cost fields, access to, 11-30
 screen command option, 1-17

VIN, field, 1-33
See also vehicle identification number

W

warning
 message, Master Book, on System Defaults screen, 10-31, 11-31
 window, Categories, on Parts Defaults screen, 11-41

warranty
 account, 7-9
 department option, 1-7-1-8, 1-27, 7-2, 7-5-7-6, 9-24, 10-22-10-23, 11-5
 Expirat, column heading on Vehicle List, 9-15
 hourly labor rate option, 11-42
 labor sales, 7-14
 manufacturer's, 1-8, 9-15
 parts returned, 7-14
 parts sales, 7-14
 rate for Hourly Labor Rates option on Service Defaults menu, 11-42
 transaction, 7-14, 11-53
 Transaction Type, section on End of Day Reconciliation, 7-14

wholesale
 department option, 1-7-1-8, 1-27, 7-2, 7-5, 9-24, 10-22-10-23, 11-5
 price, 9-6
 transaction, 11-53

- window
 - Categories Warning, on Parts Defaults screen, 11-41
 - Operator Letter Codes, on Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-6
 - Operator Search, on Category Adjustment Report screen, 9-5
 - Operator Selection, on Operator Number Selection screen, 9-38, 11-26
 - Pick List, in FicheFinder, 11-58
 - Received Parts Summary Reports, on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-42
 - Received Parts Summary Reports, on Parts Reports Defaults screen, 11-51–11-52
 - Report Type, on Report Title screen in Report Generator, 9-31
 - Stock Data, on Stock Report screen in Report Generator, 9-31–9-32
 - Stock Filter, on Stock Report screen in Report Generator, 9-33
 - Stock Filters, on Stock Report screen in Report Generator, 9-33–9-34
- Windows
 - computer terminal, 9-36, 11-59, apx-2
 - Microsoft, using DoubleView screen with, b-3, apx-2
 - operating system, 9-36, 11-59, apx-2
 - option on Copy RPG Export to Diskette menu, 9-36
- With History, option on Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
- work
 - areas, in store, a-13
 - code, 7-2, 11-18
 - estimate, 1-20
 - order, a-2, 1-25, 8-8, 9-23
 - Phone, field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - in Service department, 7-2
- Work Sheet
 - by Part Number, Create, screen, 8-5
 - by Part Number, Parts Inventory, 8-5
 - Cash Out, 7-16, 9-39, 11-27
 - Cash Out, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 7-16, 9-38, 11-26, 11-49
 - Delete, option, Physical Inventory menu, 8-3, 8-7, 8-10
 - for Vendor 3, Create Special Inventory, scrn, 8-7
 - Physical Inventory, 8-2
 - Reprint Inventory, menu, 8-9
 - Reprint, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-9
- Work Sheet, Create
 - by Part Number, screen, 8-4, 8-7
 - Inventory, menu, 8-4
 - option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2–8-3
 - Special, option on Physical Inventory menu, 8-2, 8-5
- Work Sheet, Create Special Inventory
 - for Vendor 3 by 5-Digit Number, menu, 8-6
 - for Vendor 3, screen, 8-6–8-7
 - menu, 8-5–8-6
- worksheet
 - category adjustment, 1-14, 7-21, 9-3–9-4, 11-50
 - Daily Cash Report, 11-49
 - worksheet, inventory, a-15–a-16, c-3, c-5, 7-22, 7-24, 8-7
 - access level to create, 11-30
 - access level to reprint, 11-30
 - assigning special number to, c-3
 - creating, c-5, 8-2–8-5, 8-7, 10-19
 - creating for Vendor 2 (Harley Davidson) parts, 8-7
 - creating for Vendor 3 (Yamaha) parts, 8-6–8-7
 - Daily Cash Report, 11-42
 - defaults for, 11-29, 11-40
 - deleting, 7-24, 8-3, 8-7, 8-10
 - entering counts from, 8-2, 8-7–8-9
 - list, screen display, 8-9–8-10
 - next number default, 11-40
 - number, 8-7, 8-9–8-10, 11-29, 11-40
 - print options, 8-5, 8-7
 - Reminder, on End of Day, 7-1, 7-22
 - reprinting, 8-2, 8-9, 10-25, 11-30
 - searching for, 8-9
 - skipped items on, 8-9
 - special, 8-5–8-6
 - special, Vendor 2, 8-7
 - special, Vendor 3, 8-6–8-7
 - type, 8-9
- Y
 - Yamaha (Vendor 3)
 - manufacturer's price book, 8-6
 - Price Book file, 8-6
 - special inventory worksheets for, 8-5–8-6
 - year
 - current, 9-7, 9-17, 10-16, apx-5
 - deals by, in BikeTrak, apx-8
 - field, 10-13
 - field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
 - format for system date display, b-2
 - history for, 2-1, 2-6, 6-7, 9-7, 9-17, 10-4, 10-16, apx-5, apx-8
 - Last, row on Part History screen, 10-16
 - last, sales for, 6-15, 9-7, 9-17, 10-16
 - Model &, option, Print Vehicle File menu, 9-14
 - Model &, option on Searching for Repair Order menu, 1-36
 - of customer's primary vehicle, 10-13
 - of sales, 6-7, 9-7, 9-17–9-18, 10-4, 10-16, apx-5, apx-8
 - Prev, row on Part History screen, 10-16
 - sales last, 6-15
 - This, row on Part History screen, 10-16
 - Yr, field on Customer File screen, 10-12–10-13
- Z
 - zero
 - for blank in system date display, b-2
 - in fields on Creating Stock Order screen, 6-12
 - markup percentage for vendor return acct, apx-5
 - multiplier on Cost Matrix screen, 10-21
 - On Hand & Stock Level, Exclude, option, Create Work Sheet by Part Number screen, 8-4–8-5, 8-7
 - On Hand Quantity, Exclude, option, Create Work Sheet by Part Number screen, 8-4–8-5, 8-7
 - on-hand quantity/stock level, 8-8
 - part quantity in Stock file, 9-8
 - Stocking, option on Stock Reports Menu, 9-6, 9-8
 - Stocking Report, 9-6, 9-8

zip code

- Book, USPS, updates by subscription, 10-35
- Book, USPS, updates on request, 10-35
- By, optn for printing customer mailing labels, 4-7
- Directory, USPS, updates by subscription, 10-34–10-35
- Directory, USPS, updates on request, 10-34–10-35
- field on Repair Order screen, 1-33
- field on Vendor File screen, 10-8
- maintaining for each city in dealer's service area, 10-34
- Maintenance, menu, 10-35
- on mailing label, 4-1
- option on Maintenance menu, 10-34
- option on Print Customer File menu, 9-12–9-13
- printing customer labels by, 4-2
- record, changing, 10-34
- searching by, 10-34

Zip Code file

- deleting entries from, 10-34
- screen, 10-34
- updating, 10-34–10-35

ZipCode Book

- About the, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35
- Add/Update, option on Zip Code Maintenance menu, 10-35

"ZZ"

- category transactions, 11-50
- default categories, in Stock file, 1-14, 1-24, 1-37, 7-21, 9-3–9-5, 11-41, 11-50
- Report, option, Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
- Report, option, End of Day Reprints menu, 10-26
- stock record, searching for, 9-5

ZZ

- Report, option, Category Stock Reports menu, 9-4
- Transaction Listing, flag on End of Day Defaults screen, 11-50